

Selected bibliography of material on the Warumungu language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

| | |
|------------------------|----|
| Books | 1 |
| Serials..... | 44 |
| Pamphlets..... | 63 |
| Kits..... | 79 |
| Electronic access..... | 79 |
| DVDs and CDs | 82 |

Books

Local call number: B A512.95/W4

Local call number: B A512.95/W4 DVD

Title: Warra wiltaniappendi = Strengthening languages : proceedings of the inaugural Indigenous Languages Conference (ILC) 2007 : 24-27 September 2007,

University of Adelaide, South Australia / editors Rob Amery and Joshua Nash

Publication info: Adelaide : Discipline of Linguistics, University of Adelaide, c2008

ISBN: 9780646495484

Physical descrip: viii, 147 p. : ill. (some col.), maps, ports ; 30 cm. + 1 dvd(sd., col.)

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Local call number: B A549.61/F1

Principal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001

Title: Person marking in Walbiri

Annotation: An analysis of pronominal clitics in Walbiri; Proposes an agreement rule which effects an agreement, by feature copying, between S and O noun phrases and the auxiliary; Also some discussion of Warramunga pronouns

Source: Anderson, S.R.; Kiparsky, P. -- A festschrift for Morris Halle -- N.Y.; Holt, Rinehart and Winston, [1973]; 308-344 -- bibl.; diags. tbls.

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B A925.91/L1

Principal Author: Simpson, Jane Helen

Title: A note on an inversion marker in Warumungu pronominal clitics / Jane Simpson

Annotation: Examination of inversion marker in Warumungu pronominal system and comparison with neighbouring languages - Wambaya, Mudbura, Gurindj, and Warlmanpa

Source: Language and history; essays in honour of Luise A. Hercus / edited by Peter Austin ..[et al.] (Pacific Linguistics, 1990, Ser. C-116), p. 259-269

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B A925.91/L1

Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-

Title: Patrilects of the Warumungu and Warlmanpa and their neighbours / David Nash

Annotation: Discussion of patrilects relating to Dreaming and often onomatopoeic, for Warumungu, Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Gurindji, Mudburra, Kija, Ngarinyman, Ngaliwuru, Wardaman and Nungali

Source: Language and history; essays in honour of Luise A. Hercus / edited by Peter Austin ..[et al.] (Pacific Linguistics, 1990, Ser. C-116), p. 209-220 -- map

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nungali language (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B A925.96/C1

Title: Connection and disconnection : encounters between settlers and Indigenous people in the Northern Territory / editors Tony Austin and Suzanne Parry.

Publication info: Darwin : NTU Press, 1998.

ISBN: 1876248262

Physical descrip: vii, 330 p. : maps ; 23cm.

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B A927.36/M5

Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.

Title: McLaren Creek land claim / findings, recommendation and report of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr Justice Olney, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory

Publication info: Canberra : Australian Government Publishing Service, 1991

Physical descrip: v, 58 p.

ISBN: 0644136936

Annotation: Recommends grant whole claim area (McLaren Creek Station) to Warumungu and Warlpiri people; outlines claimant groups and describes local descent group memberships; describes spiritual affiliations and responsibility for sites; lists witnesses and exhibits

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B A927.36/W1
 Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
 Title: Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Mudbura and Warumungu land claim : report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
 Publication info: Canberra : Australian Government Publishing Service, 1982
 Physical descrip: viii, 91 p. : ill., maps (some folded) ; 25 cm.
 Annotation: Report finds in favour of kirda and kurdungurlu traditional owners; includes information on history of the claim area, Aboriginal relationship to land, social organization, sites and dreamings
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Local call number: B A927.36/W4
 Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
 Title: Warumungu land claim / report by the Aboriginal Land Commissioner, Mr. Justice Maurice, to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and to the Administrator of the Northern Territory
 Publication info: Canberra: Australian Government Publishing Service , 1988
 Physical descrip: xxiii, 280 p.; maps (1 folded on back cover)
 ISBN: 0-64413-737-1
 Annotation: Annotation pending
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B B274.22/K1
 Personal Author: Barrett, Charles, 1879-1959
 Title: Koonwarra : a naturalists adventures in Australia
 Publication info: London:O.U.P. 1939
 Physical descrip: xii, 315 p.
 Annotation: Method of catching Murray cod & eels; mention of Hissing Swan, head man of Kirroe Wuurong (Victoria); rock carvings at Mootwingee; brief notes on dendroglyphs, N.S.W., cylindro conical stones, mourning custom of Murray River tribes; description of fish traps, Hinchinbrook Island; outline of legend of Gauba the snake (Central Australia); corroboree at Tea-Tree Well; massacre at copper mine by Wolwanga natives; Water Lily, staple food, method of cooking; Delamere paintings; life on Missions (Bathurst Island, Hermannsburg, Jay Creek, Groote Eylandt); tree burial
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Giraiwurung / Girrea / Kirrae Whurrong people (S25) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Arrerntne / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Bolali people (D11) (NSW SH54-16)
 Language/Group: Gun-nartpa / Gunardba people (N81) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Yirawirung people (S12) (SA SI54-10)

Local call number: B B433.28/D2
 Personal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-
 Title: Daughters of the Dreaming / Diane Bell
 Edition: 2nd ed.
 Publication info: St. Leonards, N.S.W.: Allen & Unwin, 1993.
 Physical descrip: 342 p.; ill., map, ports.
 ISBN: 1863734414
 Annotation: Based on PhD research; womens roles in desert society; change and continuity in womens roles; womens ritual and ideology; relationship between mens and womens roles in ritual; gender specific constructs; relationship to land; kinship and marriage; epilogue added to 2nd edition to answer theoretical issues raised by reviewers of 1st edition

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B B433.28/L1
Personal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-
Added Author: Central Australian Aboriginal Legal Aid Service
Added Author: Ditton, Pam
Title: Law: the old and the new : Aboriginal women in Central Australia speak out / Diane Bell and Pam Ditton
Publication info: Canberra : Central Australian Aboriginal Legal Aid Service by Aboriginal History, 1980
Physical descrip: ix, 129 p., [17] p., [12] p. of plates; ill., maps, ports.
ISBN: 0908160771

Annotation: Report prepared at the request of Central Australian Aboriginal Legal Aid Service; survey of Aboriginal womens perception of their changing role in economic, social and religious life in Central Australia; based on interviews at six different types of community; opinions expressed cover wide range of issues that impinge on womens lives, with particular emphasis on the operation and consequences of the Australian legal system and its relationship to customary law

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B B561.64/L1
Principal Author: Abbie, A. A. (Andrew Arthur), 1905-1976
Title: The Aborigines of South Australia
Annotation: Brief outline of history, protection laws, missions, anthropological research; Map shows approximate distribution of tribes and major anthropological expeditions
Source: Best, R.J. -- Introducing South Australia, 1958; [21]-31 -- illus.; map
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barnjarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: B B931.41/O1 (var.1/)
Principal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976
Title: The Aboriginal art of Australia

Annotation: Creation beliefs; materials and tools employed in producing their art; describes engravings in soft sandstone of the Hawkesbury River, Central Australian rock stencils, Kimberleys Wandjina paintings, myth relating to them, Northern Australia and Arnhem Land X-ray paintings, Mimis and carved figures; ground paintings in Central Australia (Waramunga tribe); Melville Island grave posts; Australian art generally
Source: Buhler, A. -- Oceania and Australia; the art of the South Seas [1962]; 207-[225] -- pls.; illus.
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B C323.72/L1
Personal Author: Carter, Jeff, 1928-
Title: The life and land of Central Australia
Publication info: [Sydney]:Angus & Robertson 1967
Physical descrip: 128 p.
Annotation: Mainly illustrations; p.45-52; General remarks on disruption of tribal life by explorers; notes on missions, settlements (Santa Teresa, Hermannsburg, Ernabella, Yuendumu), tribal affiliations
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B C397.55/C1
Corporate Author: Central Land Council (Australia)
Added Author: Koch, Harold
Added Author: Koch, Grace
Added Author: Wafer, J. (Jim)
Added Author: Wafer, Petronella
Title: A claim to areas of traditional land by the Kaytej, Warlpiri, and Warlmanpa / by H. and G. Koch, P. and J. Wafer on behalf of the traditional owners of the area claimed
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT 1981
Physical descrip: ii, 81 l.
Annotation: Near Tennant Creek; Aboriginal concepts of country; patri-lines, -couples, -moieties; subsections and land ownership; categories of membership in a land-holding group (genealogical and honorary grounds for membership); contact history (expeditions, overland telegraph, hostilities/violence, pastoral activities, mining, reserves, residential patterns on stations); seven countries /claimants (locations, dreamings, sites, claimants names)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B C397.55/T1
Corporate Author: Central Land Council (Australia)
Title: A traditional land claim by the Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Mudbura and Warumungu traditional owners / by D. Nash on behalf of the traditional owners of the area claimed
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT 1980
Physical descrip: 117 l.
Annotation: Includes information on history of area; social organisation; land-owning & linguistic groups; religious & economic links to land claimed; sites; owners identified
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B C444.10/B1
Personal Author: Chambers, Alf.
Title: Battlers of the Barkly : the family saga of Eva Downs 1936-1960 / Alf Chambers.
Publication info: Rockhampton, Qld. : Central Queensland University Press, 1998.
Physical descrip: 136 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 25 cm.
ISBN: 1875998446
Annotation: Establishment of Eva Downs Station in the Northern Territory by the Chambers family ; anecdotal ; describes living and working conditions in the 1920s and 1930s ; cattle droving ; Aboriginal workers and families mentioned ; Beetaloo Station described
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B C477.74/R1
Principal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912
Title: The Nathagura or fire ceremony of the Warramunga tribe Annotation: From authors The northern tribes of Central Australia, pp.375-92; describes ceremony used to end old quarrels and conflicts
Source: Charlesworth, M. and others -- Religion in Aboriginal Australia; an anthology, edited by M. Charlesworth, H. Morphy, D. Bell and K. Maddock -St Lucia; University of Queensland Press , 1984; 268-78 -- map
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B C542.38/A1
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Aborigines : decorative art
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Notes on natural pigments, use of down; designs burnt-in (Central Australia); design and form; carved trees (New South Wales, southern Queensland); significance of circles (Central Australia and Northern Territory); zig-zag motif (Western Australia); meander (Karadjeri); North Queensland totemic designs; art in Arnhem Land; sculptures Arnhem Land, Cape York; ground drawings (S.E. Australia, Warramunga and other Central Australian tribes)
Source: Australian Encyclopaedia, 2nd ed. v.1 -- Sydney , Grolier Society, 1962; 76-78
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B C554.35/A1
Personal Author: Christen, Kimberly
Title: Aboriginal business : alliances in a remote Australian town / Kimberly Christen.
Publication info: Canberra : Aboriginal Studies Press, 2009.
ISBN: 9780855757021 (pbk.)
Physical descrip: xvii, 315 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 23 cm.
Annotation: Describes Warumungu alliances with state offices, local businesses, other Aboriginal groups, tourists etc.; highlightss the "practical day-to-day activities that produce alliances and maintain the structures of alliance-making" which "helps keep the inherent contingencies and ambivalent products of Aboriginal business at the forefront; describes the intervention at Tennant Creek; Warumungu land rights claims; country business and managing country; examines the rise of Aboriginal organisations in Tennant Creek; Community Development Employments Projects in Tennant Creek; describes relationships with mining companies and Indigenous mining agreements; making of, and importance of, the Yawulyu Mungamunga Women's Dreaming Songs CD, released in 2000; describes culture work; construction of the Nyinkka Nyunyu Art and Culture Centre
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Electronic access: To purchase this book, click here for order form
<http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/asp/buyabook.html>

Local call number: B D265.60/M1
Personal Author: Davidson, Patricia Joan
Title: The Manga-Manda settlement, Phillip Creek : an historical reconstruction from written, oral and material evidence
Publication info: Townsville, Qld:James Cook University of North Queensland, Material Culture Unit 1985
Physical descrip: ix, 80 p.
Annotation: See microfilm version MF 113 for annotation
Language/Group: Menthe / Manda people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B D963.20/E1
Personal Author: Durkheim, Emile, 1858-1917
Title: The elementary forms of the religious life / translated from the French by Joseph Ward Swain
Publication info: N.Y.:Collier Books 1961
Physical descrip: 507p.
Annotation: First published 1912 under title *Les formes elementaires de la vie religieuse...*; Definition of religious phenomena & religion; totemic beliefs - as name and as emblem, designs, sacred character of ritual objects;relationship between totemic animal and man; cosmological system of totemism, classification of things into clans, phratries & classes; individual & sex totem; origin of beliefs (commenting on Frazer, Lang & Hill Tout); analysis of the idea of the soul (Strehlow & Spencer); ascetic rites, elements of sacrifice - Intichiuma ceremony; mortuary rites of Warraminga & Arunta; Mainly quotes Spencer & Gillen
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B E192.50/H1
Principal Author: Micha, Franz Josef
Title: Eingeborene als Arbeitskrafte auf den Viehstationen der sudostlichen Kimberley, vornehmlich auf Gordon Downs Station [Aborigines as workers on the cattle stations of south east Kimberleys, especially on Gordon Downs Station]
Annotation: Defines tribal boundaries - Nyining - sub group of Djaru, Kurindji, Malngin, Ngadi; outlines early contact, how white settlers induced natives to work for them; population at Gordon Downs Station 196960 - Nyining, Walbri, Gogadya, Ngadi, Walmadyeri age composition given; lists duties of stockmen & female workers; labour relations; present & future conditions of workers in S.E. Kimberleys
Source: In; Hermann Triumborn zum 60. Geburtstag von seinen Schulern gewidmet / Georg Eckert & U. Oberem - Braunschweig; Limbach, [1961]; p. 65-93
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B E243.17/F1
Personal Author: Edmunds, Mary, 1943-
Title: Frontiers : discourses of development in Tennant Creek / Mary Edmunds
Publication info: Canberra:Aboriginal Studies Press , 1995 1995
Physical descrip: viii, 172 p.; ill., facsims., maps, plan, ports.
ISBN: 0-85575-251-3
ISSN: 1038-2372
Annotation: Through examining the discourse from local newspapers and other sources, traces the changes in relations between Warrumungu and non-Aboriginal residents of Tennant Creek particularly since the Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976; describes the rise of Aboriginal organisations and increased Aboriginal participation in decision-making processes, for example in education and community issues like the Devils Pebbles and proposed toxic waste disposal unit; shows attitudes of mining industry to Aboriginal and conservation concerns
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B E268.52/T2
Principal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-
Title: Aboriginal women's religion: a shifting law of the land
Annotation: Feminist perspective on the role of women in Aboriginal religion;critique of past anthropological perspectives based on work at Warrabri (Ali-Curang); role of women in the community;women's camps and the problems of passing on traditional knowledge; affiliations to land and ritual;description of women's ceremonial ground - ring place;incorporation of non-traditional objects and the preparation for the ceremony;political context of ritual and gender relations in the support for women's ceremonies; descriptions of yawulyu, yungkurru and yilpinji (love magic) ceremonies;use of dreams;women's role in initiations ceremonies examined;the jarrarda ceremonies and the status of the Munga-Munga as a religious cult;impact of sites legislation; religion as the domain of social power
Source: Edwards, W.H.(ed) Traditional Aboriginal Society. South Yarra: Macmillan, 1998 p.252-287
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Local call number: B E927.53/L1
Personal Author: Evans, Nicholas
Title: A learners guide to Warmungu
Publication info: Alice Springs, NT:Institute for Aboriginal Development 1982
Physical descrip: iii, 77 p.
Annotation: Plain English guide to phonology, morphology and basic syntax of Warmungu
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B F848.48/B1
Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941
Title: The belief in immortality and the worship of the dead : The belief among the Aborigines of Australia
Publication info: London : Macmillan c1913
Physical descrip: xxx, 495 p. ; 23 cm.
Annotation: p.87-189; Central Australia - theory that the souls of the dead survive and are afterwards reborn as infants, child stones of Arunta, rocks and trees Warramunga; traditional origin of the totem centres, use and sanctity of ritual objects; sacred store houses; showing of ritual objects to young men, use of ritual objects in increase ceremonies; tradition of the Wollunqua (Warramunga), ceremonies, wanderings; features of landscape associated with ancestral spirits; account of Arunta hakea flower, fish, plum tree, witchetty grub and emu totems; general view of the attitude of Central Australian natives towards their dead reincarnation belief, Pennyfather River, Cape Bedford, Tully River; Narrinyeri tribe, Wotjobaluk; burial customs of Dieri, Kukata, Wiimbao, Gournditch-mara, Wolgal, Geawegal, Central Australia; cicatrization in mourning, Arunta, Warramunga; custom to facilitate rebirth

of soul (Unmatjera and Kaitish); p.170+; Beliefs of Torres Strait Islanders, preservation of skull, ceremonies; quotes Spencer & Gillen, Roth, Taplin, Howitt, Haddon
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Local call number: B G334.34/E1

Personal Author: Gennep, Arnold van, 1873-1957

Title: L'Etat actuel du probleme totemique

Publication info: Paris:Leroux 1920

Physical descrip: 363p.

Annotation: Totemism; Brief mention of Arunta, Urabunna, Warramunga and in general North Australian and Queensland tribes Brief note of Central Australian intichiuma totemic ceremonies North, north-east and central Australian tribes have animals and natural objects as totems; South and south east Australia animal totems; Conception beliefs; Totemism as a religion; Legends; Economic basis of totemism trade of food; Absence of theme of bestiality in tales, myths and legends

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B H289.54/S2

Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962

Added Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Songs of the songmen : Aboriginal myths retold

Publication info: Melbourne : Cheshire, 1949

Physical descrip: 173 p. : map

Annotation: Song of creation (Anula, Wadaman, Nungubuyu, Djingali, Tiwi); songs of life & death (Mara, Wagaitj, Djingali, Yungman) & Tjarada (womens song); songs of childhood (Nungubuyu, Wadaman, Djingali, Waramunga, Binbinga, Maranbala, Malak-Malak, Mudbara); magic songs (Ngarinman, Wadaman, Djingali); songs of trade (Djingali, Wadaman), songs of taboo (Wadaman, Mara, Tiwi, Wagaitj, Djingali); Notes on songs which are in English by A.P. Elkin

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B H331.22/M1

Principal Author: Hartland, Edwin Sidney, 1848-1927

Title: Matrilineal kinship, and the question of its priority

Annotation: General conditions in which Aborigines live contrasted with North American Aborigines; pt 3 partly devoted to Spencers note on Arunta & Warramunga tribes - totemism; organization of Urabunna, Kaitish; one group of tribes only have matrilineal descent - Mudburra, Waduman, Ngarinman & Bilianara practises the cruel rites; diffusion of rites & female descent; in most cases of patrilineal organization more or less distinct evidence found of a previous stage of matrilineal organization; Australia wide coverage, many tribes mentioned

Source: American Anthropological Association -- Memoirs, v.4, no.1, 1917; 1-87

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B H333.20/A1

Added Author: Green, Josie

Title: The Alekarenge language program, Alekarenge, NT / Josie Green ..[et al.]

Annotation: A language and culture program operated at Alekarenge School from 1989 to 1991; Warlpiri, Alyawarr, Kaytetye and Warumungu groups had separate activities

Source: Aboriginal languages in education / edited by Deborah Hartman and John Henderson with a foreword by Veronica Dobson - Alice Springs; IAD Press, 1994; p. 56-65; ill.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B H645.83/T1

Personal Author: Hill, Ernestine, 1899-1972

Title: The Territory

Publication info: Sydney: Angus & Robertson 1951

Physical descrip: 454 p.

Annotation: General ref. to physical & mental characteristics, effect of white contact, relations with early settlers; Malay influence in Arnhem Land; Brief mention of fish weirs on Daly River, census of Larrakea (in 1870); stone arrangements near MacaArthur River Station; cave paintings & skeletons in Walgandu cave near Mountain Creek (Roper River tributary); paintings near Ooraminna Rockholes; Account of organization & life of Warramunga people; General beliefs superstitions, food and birth customs; Many tribes mentioned

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B H646.53/U1
Personal Author: Hill, Jan
Added Author: Plummer, Rosemary Narrulu
Title: Unwashed : two cultures together / Jan Hill & Rosemary Plummer.
Publication info: Tennant Creek, N.T. : Two Hands Press, 2002.
Physical descrip: 58 p. : ill. ; 20 cm.
ISBN: 0958060509
Annotation: Poems on themes of life, remembrance, family, culture, centring on and around Tennant Creek; artwork by Fiona and Lenny Barton; and Stella Duigan
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B H748.91/O2
Personal Author: Holmer, Nils M. (Nils Magnus), 1904-1994
Title: On the history and structure of the Australian languages / Nils M. Holmer.
Publication info: Upsala : Lundequistska , 1963
Physical descrip: 118p. : map ; 24 cm.
Annotation: Based on comparative rather than historical considerations; Guide to pronunciation, classification, general phonology, word structure, types of languages, general morphological points semantics, place names - specimens of Njul- Njul, Yaoro, Bad, Nyegena; Metasyntax - text in Noongaburrah, Iguana myth (Wandarang); History, migration & connections of Aust. languages, unity of morphology & vocabulary
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dughutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)
Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi language (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba language (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
Language/Group: Geinyan language (D36) (Qld SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Guwar language (E26) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Guwinmal language (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngambaa language (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji language (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki language (A1) (WA SI50-04)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Oykangand language (Y101) (Qld SE54-03)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup language (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Tagalaka language (Y125) (Qld SE54-12)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wandandian language (S55) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang language (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wiri language (E57) (Qld SF55-08)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yilba language (E55) (Qld SF55-02)

Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga language (A48) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B H863.74/N1

Principal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: The native tribes of south-east Australia : [marriage customs and belief in a supreme being]

Annotation: Article refuting criticisms by Andrew Lang of both Hartlands review of the The native tribes of south -east Australia & the book itself; arguments in favour of the group marriage theory & the All Father belief, together with discussions on changes in social organization; tribes mentioned in connection with group marriage & marriage relationships; Dieri, Urabunna, Arunta, Binbinga, Wathi-Wathi, northern Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Wurunjeri, Kurnai, Yuin, Lepara, Warramunga; marital & other relationship terms given and explained
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1906; v.17, no.2; 174-189 -- diags.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B I442.00/A1

Personal Author: Ingamells, Rex, 1913-1955

Title: Aranda boy, an Aboriginal story

Publication info: London:Longmans, Green 1952

Physical descrip: 159 p.

Annotation: Fiction; general life of the Aranda; short list of Aboriginal words; tribes connected with trade exchange - Kaitish, Warramunga and Utmatjera

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B J739.69/H1
Personal Author: Johnstone, S. M.
Title: A history of the Church Missionary Society in Australia and Tasmania
Publication info: Sydney:Church Missionary Society 1925
Physical descrip: vi, 415 p.
Annotation: Early missionary contact with Aborigines; establishment of mission at Wellington Valley 1832 Myole blacks - infanticide of half-castes; vocabulary and grammar compiled; education and intellectual capacity of Aborigines; mission closed 1842; school for native children, Fremantle; missionary work of Moravians in Victoria; work of other missions - Australian Board of Missions, Church of England Mission to the Aborigines, Church Missionary Society of Victoria; missions established at Poonindie, S.A., Yarrabah, Mitchell River, Forrest River, Torres Strait, Lockhart River, Framlingham, Lake Tyers, Lake Condah, Roper River, Oenpelli; p.280; Figures of Aboriginal population in 1921 for all States; p.280; Theory of origin of Australian Aborigines; p.386; Warramunga white cockatoo increase ceremony noted; Arundta witchery grub increase ceremony; belief in south-east Australia that man can be lamed by injuring his foot-prints
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B J788.43/O1
Personal Author: Jones, Philip G., 1955-
Title: Ochre and rust : artefacts and encounters on Australian frontiers / Philip Jones.
Publication info: Kent Town, S. Aust. : Wakefield Press, 2007.
Physical descrip: vi, 440 p. : ill. (some col.), facsims., maps, ports. ; 24 cm.
ISBN: 9781862545854
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Wulna / Wuna people (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Local call number: B K332.29/S1
Personal Author: Kendon, Adam
Title: Sign languages of Aboriginal Australia : cultural, semiotic and communicative perspectives / Adam Kendon
Publication info: Cambridge:Cambridge University Press , 1988
Physical descrip: xviii, 542 p.; ill., maps
Annotation: Geographical extent of sign language in Australia; structure of signs, representation of grammar and morphology and relation to spoken language for Warlpiri, Anmatyerre, Kaytetye, Warumungu, Warlmanpa, Mudbura and Djingili; use of signing during speech bans for male initiation or mourning, simultaneous sign and spoken language used by older women; kinship signs; comparison of sign languages in study area, and with other semiotic systems
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B L269.63/A1

Personal Author: Lang, Johannes

Title: Die Australischen Terminusysteme [The Australian Terminologies]

Publication info: Budapest 1968

Physical descrip: 200p.

Annotation: Terms used by Dieri given as first example; refers to data on meaning of terms for Urabunna, Arunta, Luritja, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Mara, Umbaia, Binbinga, Kakadu, Mungarei, Anula & demonstrates that the term for younger brother can be applied to persons who may be older than Ego; Quotes Stanner (Daly R. & Djaminjung), Dawson (W. district of Vic.), Sharp on Yiriyoront & Rose (Groote Eylandt); Gives simplest terminology; Discusses observations of Elkin; Other tribes mentioned, gives authorities; Notes on classes

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Baraban people (Y68) (Qld SD55-09)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B L433.14/G2

Personal Author: Lea, John P., 1940-

Title: Government and the community in Tennant Creek 194778 / John P. Lea

Publication info: Darwin: Australian National University North Australia Research Unit, 1989

Physical descrip: x, 122 p.; ill., facsim., maps

Annotation: Includes chapter on Aboriginal urban settlement; population, employment, housing; Blueberry Hill Village, Mulga town camps; Warrabri (Ali Curung); Mary Ward Hostel; Warramunga Pabulu Housing Association

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B L479.80/M1

Principal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Marriage classes and demography in Central Australia

Annotation: Attacks view that moieties, sections and subsections are crucial in determining marriage choices; statistical summary of 15 Northern Territory tribes, neighbours of the Walbiri (Aranda, Yanmadjari, Illiaura, Warramunga, Gurindji, Kaitish, Pintubi, Djauan, Mudbara, Djingili, Wadaman, Wambaia, Kukata, Yangman) showing differences between; mathematically expected distribution by subsection and observed distributions; Claims that for these tribes intertribal demographic differences have no discernible effects on the presence or absence of subsection systems; Appendix gives tables showing examples of actual distributions for Walbiri, Pintubi and Yangman tribes

Source: Man the Hunter / edited by Richard B. Lee and Irvan DeVore, Chicago: Aldine, 1968, p.176-184, map

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B L666.16/S1

Personal Author: Levi-Strauss, Claude, 1908-

Title: The savage mind (La pensee sauvage)

Publication info: London:Weidenfeld and Nicolson 1966

Physical descrip: xii, 290 p.

Annotation: Analysis of forms of social classification of man and nature using ethnographic examples from all over the world including Australia; ethnobotany and ethnozoology among Wik Munkan, Ngarinyin in Kimberley district and Aranda; Wik Munkan system of naming and kinship terms; kinship marriage, cosmology and totemism among the Aranda, Warramangga, Kaitish and Unmatjeri Murngin mythology; totemism in the Cape York Peninsula; Aranda ritual objects

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: B L668.92/D1

Personal Author: Levy-Bruhl, Lucien, 1857-1939

Title: Das Denken der Naturvolker : aus dem franzosischen ubersetzt von P. Friedlander, hrsg. und eingeleitet von W. Jerusalem

Edition: 2e Aufl.

Publication info: Wien:Braumuller 1926

Physical descrip: xxiii, 352p.

Annotation: Brief reference to Australian natives; Myths and totemism in relation to ceremonies (especially Intichiuma); Magic and medicine men; Mentions many tribes; Some language information and gesture explanations; Women and mens participation in rites; References to mortuary, initiation, increase rites

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B L756.83/G1

Personal Author: Linklater, William, 1867-1959

Title: Gather no moss

Publication info: [Melbourne]:Macmillan 1968

Physical descrip: 222 p.

Annotation: Account of northern Australia, 1880s; p.10-11; Yanta Wonta tribe, Nappamerrie, stacked firewood at native grave Tanbar; p.14-17; Queensland policy in subduing tribes, trade routes of Warramungas & Waggires, articles traded, flint quarry 6 miles east of Renners Springs; black troopers near Mulligan River; p.42-44; Native attacked with nulla nulla near Burketown & Camooweal; p.47-53; Story of half-caste Joe Flick & police, Burketown; p.74-78; Clashes with whites Kimberley area, many cases of native help; p.119-121; N.T. settlers

effect on Larrakiahs, Wulwulam, Wogait; p.140-141; Spearings, Jasper Gorge; p.153-155; Wandjina area, camp cooking, gold collecting by Aboriginal girl, mimicry; p.164-168; Katie, Anula tribe Banka Banka, women's dressing, clothing, wild natives, axe trading near Borroloola, reference to B. Spencer; p.171; Glydes Inlet to Waterhouse, contact with Munjongs; p.180-183; White man killed Guion Point, police hunt; p.185-186; Native well near Newcastle Waters, camp attack Armstrong Creek; p.188-189; 8 Warramunga words; p.194-195; Attempted attack near Durack Range camp; p.211; Cutter Avis shipwrecked off Bathurst Island, crew taken to Mission; p.214; Reaction to films
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B L756.83/M1

Personal Author: Linklater, William, 1867-1959

Title: The magic snake : being a group of stories for children concerning the habits, customs, beliefs, ceremonies, corroborees and legends of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Syd.:Currawong 1946

Physical descrip: 95p.

Annotation: Includes glossary of Warramunga tribe

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B L756.83/M2

Personal Author: Linklater, William, 1867-1959

Title: The magic snake : being a group of stories for children concerning the habits, customs, beliefs, ceremonies, corroborees and legends of the Australian Aborigines / stories by William Linklater ; illustrated and edited by Mavis Mallinson.

Publication info: Carlisle, Western Australia Hesperian Press, 2013.

ISBN: 9780859053716 (paperback)

Physical descrip: 95 pages : illustrations ; 25 cm.

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Local call number: B L845.66/K1

Personal Author: Lommel, Andreas

Added Author: Lommel, Katharina

Title: Die kunst des funften erdteils : Australien [The art of the fifth continent : Australia]

Publication info: Munchen : Staatliches Museum fur Volkerkunde, 1959

Physical descrip: 183 p. : ill.(some col.), maps ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Based on fieldwork carried out 1954-5; Aboriginal art Brief outline of natives when Europeans arrived; Few artefacts, cave paintings, decorative art; Gives locations, descriptions of cave paintings and associated myths and beliefs; Custom of retouching paintings yearly; Conception beliefs; Totems relation to individual; X-ray style, zoomorphological and anthromorphological figures; Action, portraying figures; Bradshaw-style of east Kimberleys; Rock-paintings in Arnhem Land Bark painting in Arnhem Land - techniques, styles naturalistic and schematic; Differences between art of Kimberleys, Oenpelli and Arnhem Land; Sculpture - lists numerous artefacts in wood, clay; Treeengravings - motifs indicative of European contact; Styles S.E. from Port Hedland; Linear motifs in Western Australia; Lists and discusses rock paintings and engravings of Queensland, N.S.W., Victoria; Compares and evaluates engravings and paintings of south east with north-west and north; South and

Central Australia - discusses linear rock art of Central and West Australia - whether decorative or ornamental; Different types of representations in different areas - profile and half profile in Kimberley and Oenpelli area, motion representation, hunting scenes, all father representations in N.S.W. and Victoria, sex and sex relationships, animal style mainly; Arnhem Land

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Local call number: B M123.45/A2

Principal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: The Northern Territory and Central Australia : Report from the Select committee on the native and historical objects and areas preservation ordinance 1955- 1960, together with minutes of proceedings of the committee / presented by Mr. D.D. Smith

Imprint: Darwin:Govt. Pr. 1965

Collation: 18 p.

Annotation: Survey of antiquities, role of sites in Aboriginal life, notes on legislation to protect paintings, importance of protection for sites; 1) rock paintings - western Arnhem Land, animal & hunting motifs at Blunder Bay, Limmen R., Lambert R. at Pigeon Hole (water buffalo), X-ray & spirit paintings (Oenpelli, Alligator Rs.), painted caves (Unbalanya Hill at Oenpelli, Obiri or Cannon Hill,; Red Lily Lagoon, Numbuwah Tor [sic], Nourlangie, Cahills Crossing, upper Magela Ck., Mt. Brockman, Baroalba Ck., Tyadang, Marlakunanya, Malangangerr, Kadapulinya, Tyedlkmede, Dyerlanjal Hill), Mormo & Mimi spirits, notes on X- ray paintings, purpose; (magic, increase rites, education of boys); central western Arnhem Land, Nagorkun-Narlinjilinjilji (sickness dreaming) cult site at Mt. Evelyn; Katherine district (Four Mile Dump, Corroboree ground, Hospital & C.A.B. areas, Gorge road & in gorge); south-west Arnhem Land , Doria Cave at Beswick (totem centre & ritual centre for women), Tandandjal cave (totem centre); eastern Arnhem Land, Mululumuru (Arnhem Bay), Murrwangie on Florida Stn., Gumaduk, Gumadir, Cadell R. in Milingimbi area, Walmudja Hill (stencils), Ruined City (stencils), Malabore Ck., Canopy Rock, Crocodile Pool, Coolamon & Bokall Ck., Springs; Waterhole, Boomerang Lagoon (20m. north of Roper R.), Bulman Waterhole (Mt. Marumba), Nyalinti Waterhole (Phelps R.), upper Liverpool R., upper Wilton R., Port Bradshaw Delamere (Lightning Brothers), Willeroo, Victoria R.; Groote Eylandt (Onguruku [sic], Amalipa or Junduruna, Dalimbu Bay), Chasm Is. (27 sites), Marchinbar Is. (Wessel Group) designs hunting & animals, Macassan praus, dugouts, metal axes, Ngude on Providence Hill, Yarar, Kamindoit, Fitzmaurice R.; (at Paiyininimbi, Purim, Maiyiwa, Yambermin, Kirindjingin); Victoria R. district (Gordon, Jasper Cks., Wickham R.), Rosewood Stn., Walganda Cave near Mountain Ck., Gill Ck. bore, Bulinara on Wave Hill Stn., Limestone Ck., Guminjirindi, Gurrans & Black Springs on Limbuya Stn., Seale Gorge, Judbara on Waterloo; Stn., Valley of the Springs (Limmen R.), Kintore & Ingaladdi caves, Walganda, Buninara; Gulf of Carpentaria - Barkly Tableland region south of Roper R. (St. Vidgeons, Bella Glen Ck., Bessie Ck., Coxco Valley, Reward Mine, Clyde R., Carinbirini [sic] Waterhole, Kilgour R., upper Nicholson R., Calvert Hills); central Australia, predominance of linear designs, Central Reserve (Fosters Cliff, Butlers Dome - Petermann Ras., Livingstone Pass - Bloods Ra., Murundji, Thomas Reservoir - Cleland Hills, Glen Edith - Mt. Liebig Stn., Tjigari & Kunadjurai Lake; Mackay, Glen Thirsty & Worills Pass - Lake Amadeus, South Davenport Hills - Mt. Rennie Stn., The Granites, Ayers Rock, Mt. Olga, Rudy & Gill Cks. - George Gill Ra., Undiarra, Emily Gap, Quirnpa, Lizzie Ck., Frew R., Reynolds Gap, Ooraminna & site; 6m. E. of Alice Springs), totemic centres, designs, colours, honey ant totem centre (Crawford Ras.), Ngama - ancestral snake spirit, Ruguri (emu totem centre); 2) rock engravings - fully pecked animal figures (Chasm Is.), notes sites at Yigomdjit on Deaf Adder Ck. (Mt. Evelyn), Mungajera (mouth of Roper R.), Nyalinti Waterhole (Phelps R.), Rose R. - animal figures, Lightning Brothers (Delamere) - abraded; grooves, Kamindoit & Purim rock shelters, Rosewood Stn., - human

figures & hands, Rocky Bar Crossing (Hodgson Downs Stn.) - damage to engravings, junction of Kilgour & McArthur Rs. (Bauhinia Downs Stn.), Yunduna (Mt. Leisler), Wilbiya rockhole (Lake; Mackay area), Wiyanbiri on Salvation Hill, Murundji, Burt Plains, Papunya Hill (Mt. Liebig), Ewaninga Ck. (two rain men site), NDahla & Rome Gorges, Areyonga, Tukulgna rockhole, Mt. Olga, Temple Bar, Pernamo Hill, Thomas Reservoir heartshaped human; faces, European motifs (cars, trucks, Europeans wearing hats) - The Granites, Tomsons Rockhole, Mt. Olga, northern Musgrave Ras., linear designs (Kintore & Cutta Cutta caves, McArthur R. rock shelters); 3) stone arrangements - heaps or cairns in western Arnhem Land, heaps covered with twigs at Ulkultha, red stones at Wiarminni seen by Gillen, stone heap seen near Wiarminni by Spencer & Gillen, copying of surveyors cairns in Tarlton Ras., small heaps western Arnhem Land, old fireplaces for cooking kangaroos, oval arrangement at Beswick Ck. waterhole near Maranboy, Daly R. Kalwadi cult structures, Mt. Olga, Ooraminna, Mt. Wedge (woman dreaming place), site 170m. north west of Alice Springs (possum; dreaming place), path to sickness dreaming paintings of Djauan tribe, Dalywoi Bay (Gove Peninsula), maze of quartz blocks - Jaidaiyarda near Mt. Marjorie (Tanami), hawk trap - Victoria R./Lake Amadeus area, fish weirs - Victoria R. to Roper R., Finke; R., 4) ochre deposits - red, yellow & white pigments source; 5) quarries & surface campsites - quartzite quarry (Ngillipidgi - upper Walker R., trade in leilira blades), Groote Eylandt, Oenpelli, notes trade in leilira blades among Waramanga, Bingongina & northern tribes from quarry at Renner Springs; 6) midden and occupation deposits - Delamere and Willeroo rock shelters, shell midden at Milingimbi (carbon dates), Oenpelli rock shelters, Port Bradshaw, notes excavations at Ingaladdi, upper point industry at Oenpelli with lower industry containing; grounds edge axes, Yarar shelter near Port Keats, shell middens at Port Essington; 7) seed grinding & paint mixing pits - paint pits on ledges in rock shelters of western Arnhem Land; 8) graves & skeletal material - conservation problem with painted skulls, bundle burials, bark coffins, Melville & Bathurst Is. painted grave posts, northern Arnhem Land hollow posts; wells - natural rock holes with stone cover, notes mapping of sites in southern Aranda & neighbouring territory, Ayers Rock, Mt. Olga, Warrabri; 10) Macassan depots potsherds from Port Bradshaw, Macassan grave on Winchelsea Is; territory (Strehlow), Bidjandjara territory (Mountford), Katherine-Beswick area (Maddock), Port Keats district (Stanner); Recommendation that legislation be enacted to establish museum; that funds be provided, that Mr. T.G.H. Strehlow be exempt from the provisions of the ordinance; List of implements etc. to which ordinance does not apply; Appendix 2; comments from Strehlow; Appendix 6; comments by Mr. F.D. McCarthy (A.I.A.S.) Source: Aboriginal antiquities in Australia, 1970; 51-72 -illus.; maps
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B M179.79/A1

Personal Author: Maddock, Kenneth, 1937-2003

Title: The Australian Aborigines : a portrait of their society

Publication info: [London]:Allen Lane, the Penguin Press 1972

Physical descrip: [xi], 210 p.

Annotation: Chap. 1, p.1-20; Remodelling society - Elcho Island Memorial, discusses significance of the movement, Molonga cult, Bandjalang Pentecostalism, Government policy since 1951, Wave Hill strike, Pindan mob; Chap.2, p.21-44; Land and society - numbers at European settlement, population densities for Gidjingali, Wanindiljaugwa, Walbiri, Aranda, Sydney, Murray River); limitations on food resources & diet, division of labour in food getting; concepts of land & territoriality, land as a religious phenomenon, clans (southern Arnhem Land example), local groups, conception beliefs & sites (Aranda), local organization, summary of situation for Gidjingali, Tiwi & Walbiri, owner & manager relationships (Dalabon), relations between clans of different type (Aranda), government & authority, authority in religious rites; Chap.3, p.45-71; Women & society - exogamy & marriage, kinship, methods of obtaining wives, mother in law bestowal, bestowal rights (Tiwi, Gidjingali, Karadjeri, Walbiri, Dalabon), marriage & kinship rules (Aranda, Kariara), age as a factor in marriage, widows, effects of late marriage, use value & exchange value of women; Chap.4, p.72-108; The order of the world - class systems & their structure, moieties, sections & semi moieties, sub

sections, gives equivalent systems for Dalabon & Maiali, diagram shows correlation of Gidjingali kin categories & classes, classes in the cosmic order (Dalabon, Yukum, Wolmeri, Murinbata, Booandik; Chap.5, p.109-130; The world creative powers - cosmology, origin theories, All - Father beliefs, role of Dhuramoolan in Wiradthuri Burbung cult (from R.H. Mathews), comparison with All - Mother beliefs (Murinbata, Kakadu, Dalabon), Rainbow Serpent beliefs (Arnhem Land, Cape York, Karadjeri); Chap.6, p.131-157; The rites of life - fertility & increase (Karadjeri, Aranda), initiatory rites (Murring Bora described), Wiradthuri ritual site decoration & ground designs, comparison between initiatory & fertility rites, exclusion from rites; (Jabuduruwa, Balgin, Engwura), mythological sanction for exclusion of women; Chap.7, p.158-176; The fall into death - myths & beliefs on death (Kulin, Dalabon, Rembaranga, Wotjo, Kamilaroi, Tiwi, Aranda, Kaitish, Karadjeri), causes of death, sorcery, inquest methods (Dalabon, South Australia, Adelaide, Warramunga, Bard, Ungarinyin), vengeance, funerary customs, disposal of corpse (Dalabon), after death beliefs; Chap.8, p.177-194; The defensibility of Aboriginal society - contrast between Aboriginal & Australian life styles, concepts of authority, social freedom, relations between men & women, servility & independence

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Rembarnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yugambeh / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Local call number: B M235.19/O1

Personal Author: Makarius, Raoul

Added Author: Makarius, Laura

Title: Lorigine de lexogamie et du totemisme

Publication info: Paris:Gallimard 1961

Physical descrip: 382 p.

Annotation: Quotes many authors on measures to prevent incest by system of taboos and kinship obligations; distribution of food according to kinship; increase rites; portrayal of food in art galleries; avoidance of food prepared by certain kin; custom of hunter not eating what he has caught; taboo on drinking water from certain places; absence of mouth in Wondjina paintings indicates food taboo; close link between totemism and classification; giving of totems in reality and in myths; sex totemism; many examples given of Australian tribes customs from other writers

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: B M251.44/F2

Personal Author: Malinowski, Bronislaw, 1884-1942.

Title: The family among the Australian Aborigines : a sociological study / B. Malinowski; introduction by J. A. Barnes

Publication info: New York. : Schocken, 1963

Physical descrip: ix, 322 p. ; 21 cm.

Annotation: First published 1913; Description of the different forms of the Australian family organization; Methods of obtaining wives - Kurnai, Gourditch-mara, Youin, Bangerang, Wotjobaluk, Parkengee, Euahlayi, Wiradjuri, Dieri, Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Anula, Mara, Tjinjilli, Gnanji, Kuinmurbura, Wakelbura [and other places throughout Australia]; Husband and wife relationships - diversity of previous statements and contradictions; Sexual aspects of marriage, punishment for infidelity, discussion on the pirrauru relationship of the Dieri, jealousy; Review of statements made on local groups, property rights, camp arrangements, relationship of the family unit to the tribal and territorial organization; Kinship, conception beliefs, collective ideas which define parental kinship; Examples of kinship ideas suggested by folklore (Central and north Central Aust.); Parental control and childhood, infanticide, life of initiates; Economic life, sexual division of labour, sociological features; Brings together and discusses statements by other authors on foregoing subjects

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurdidj / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Ethnological notes on the Aboriginal tribes of the Northern Territory

Annotation: Notes on social organization and customs; division into phratries, double division leading to 4 and 8 subsections, distinguishing male and female names; basis of marriages, types - including wife-stealing; importance of totems; initiation rites - male and female; food, collecting and hunting, methods of ensuring continuing plant growths; dwellings, utensils and vessels, implements, ceremonial and sacred implements; weapons, clothing, shoes - bark, fur and feathers, latter not necessarily connected with sorcery; wearing of charms, feathers, belts; magical beliefs; increase of food, rain making ceremony; myth of the snake Wakana of the Yarrowinga tribe (Gulf country); rock paintings Victoria River; Limmen River; burial customs, tree, cremation, earth; trade and routes, exchange of goods; cannibalism; spirit children; tables of kinship given for tribes from Kimberleys, Gulf Country and Central Australian regions; vocabulary and totemism of Chingalee tribe; Appendix; Finding of rock carving on Burnett River, South Kolan, Cook County, Queensland; type of art and technique

Source: Queensland Geographical Journal -- 1901; v.16; [69]-90

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwina people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany language (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: Sociology of Aboriginal tribes in Australia

Annotation: Kurnu and Warramonga, Kamilaroi for comparison; Phratries, moieties and groups, intermarrying system; Tables showing sections

Source: American Antiquarian v.28, no. 2 (Mar/Apr 1906) p. 81-88

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2

Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918

Title: The Wombya organization of the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Covers N.E. corner of W.A., northern S.A., and N.W. corner of Queensland (called Wombya after tribe first accurately reported and described of this type); map shows area covered; 8 intermarrying sections - phratries, sections; section totemism; circumcision and introcision in initiation rites; mourning customs; water supply

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1900; v.2; 494-501 -tbl.; map

Language/Group: Alura people (N5) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Kutuna people (G24) (Qld SE54-14)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Australian divisional systems
Annotation: General survey of knowledge of moiety, section and subsection systems for the whole of Australia
Source: Royal Society of New South Wales -- Journal and Proceedings, v.32, 1898; 66-87
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Divisions of north Australian tribes
Annotation: New table of eight-section system of Arrinda; further investigations into sections of Warramonga, sections and marriage rules of Yuckamurri, Yanular, Leanawa, Yookala, Kurrawar; four sections of Lower Arrinda
Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings, v.38, no.159, 1899; [75]-79 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B M429.78/P2
Principal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Zur australischen Deszendenzlehre [Theory of descent among Australian Aborigines]
Annotation: Regulations governing marriage eligibility between sections and section allegiance of progeny Wombaia, Chingalee, Binbingha, Arunta, Kattitya, Warramonga, Checal, Bilyanurra, Kwarranjee, Yungmunni, Chau-an, Mayoo, Loonga, Meening, Jarrau, Yangarilla, Inchalanche, Warkaia, Turrubul, Kaiabara, Kumbainggeri; discusses & refutes views of Spencer, Howitt & Thomas
Source: Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien -Mitteilungen, v.38, 1908; 182-187 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Yinjilanyi / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: B M497.57/G1

Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Gadjarri among the Walbiri Aborigines of central Australia

Publication info: Sydney:University of Sydney 1967

Physical descrip: [ii], 129 p.

Annotation: Reprinted from Oceania; see entry for the latter for annotation

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B M547.30/S1

Personal Author: Menning, Kathleen

Title: Sourcebook for central Australian languages / edited by David Nash

Edition: pilot edition

Publication info: Alice Springs, NT:Institute for Aboriginal Development 1981

Physical descrip: [vii, 333] p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General information, bibliography and E-L 150-wordlist for; Adnyamathanha, Alawa, Alyawarra, Anmajirra, Antekerrepenh, Arabana, Aranda, Diyari, Gurindji, Jaru, Jingilu, Karawa, Kaytej, Kriol, Kukatja, Kutanji, Malngin, Mudbura, Ngaanyatjarra, Ngari, Ngarinman, Ngarnji, Nyininy, Pilinara, Pintupi, Pitjantjatjara, Pitta-pitta, Wakaya, Walmathari, Wampaya, Wangkanguru, Wanyi, Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Warluwara, Warumungu, Yandruwandha, Yankunytjatjara, Yanyuwa; notes on Aboriginal English, Antikirinya, Mantjintja, Ngaatjatjara, Ngalea, Wailpi, Wangkamala

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)
 Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara language (A43) (WA SG50-12)
 Language/Group: Ngaatjatjara people (A43) (WA SG50-12)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin language (N121) (NT SD53-15)
 Language/Group: Ngarnji / Ngewin people (N121) (NT SD53-15)
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B M628.82/G1

Principal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The nature of Australian totemism

Annotation: Individual totemism - animal or reptile as familiar among Kamilaroi & Kurnai, spirit snakes of Central, North and North-western Australian medicine men, totem given by medicine men, totemic food tabooed in South-east Australia; sex totemism - examples from Dieri, Kamilaroi, Wotjobaluk, Worimi, Kurnai, Yuin, injury to totem an injury to sex, possible origins among Awabakal, Kurnai, association with matrilineal moieties and social totemic clans in South-east Australia, recently reported from Aranda on Finke River and the Matuntara (Aluridja); moiety, section and subsection totemism - classification on kinship basis, association of section totemism with strongly matrilineal area of eastern Australia, association of subsection totems with spirit children centres among the Mungarai & Yungman; tribes, bond of kinship with totem in eastern Kimberley; clan totemism - matrilineal found in eastern Australian, Queensland, New South Wales, western Victoria, eastern South Australia, south-west Western Australia, patrilineal in parts of Western Australia, Northern Territory, Cape York, coast of New South; Wales & neighbouring Queensland coast, central Victoria, north-eastern South Australia & lower Murray district, distinction between matrilineal and patrilineal clan totemism (examples from Aranda, western South Australia, Karadjeri, Waramunga); ownership of myths & rites, cult totem (Aranda & Aluridja); dream totemism Northwestern Australia, north-east and western South Australia cult totem performs function of dream totem (among Dieri, Macumba sub-tribe, Aluridja, Karadjeri, Yauor), Victoria Desert tribes have separate dream totem connected with; first sickness of pregnancy, among Forrest River tribes parents dream told to child; more than one kind of totem in many tribes (Northern Kimberleys, Southern Aranda, other Aranda), general summary into three types - individual, social & cult, emphasis on oneness of life shared with natural species, increase rites express similar; kinship, cooperation with nature, continuity with past

Source: Middleton, J. - - Gods and rituals [1967]; 159-176

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B M938.41/H1

Personal Author: Moyle, Alice M. (Alice Marshall) 1908-2005

Title: A handlist of field collections of recorded music in Australia and Torres Strait

Publication info: Canb.:Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies 1966

Physical descrip: xvii, 227p.

Annotation: Covers all types of recordings (cylinders, wire, magnetic tape and disc); Lists date of collection, collector, locality, tribal area, restricted use, quality rating duration, subject, instruments, languages

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami language (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu language (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Ayabadhu people (Y60) (Qld SD54-12)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala language (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Butchulla / Batjala / Badtjala people (E30) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djapu language (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djapu people (N145) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinba/ Dyinba language (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru language (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Djiru / Dyiru people (Y124) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Durilji language (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Galpu language (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga language (N100) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji language (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gumatj language (N141) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gumatj people (N141) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra language (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Linngithigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Linngithigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Liyalgalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Liyalgalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mamu language (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mamu people (Y122) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Marrakulu language (N142) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Marrakulu people (N142) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Murrinpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Murrinpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga language (A30) (WA SG50-08)
 Language/Group: Ngadawanga people (A30) (WA SG50-08)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngandi language (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal language (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith language (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Ntrangith people (Y27) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal language (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli language (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Oikol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Oikol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu language group (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre language (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Kuuk Thaayorre / Thaayorre people (Y69) (Qld SD54-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Umpila language (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy language (N31) (NT SD52-03)
 Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman language (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri language (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu language (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay language (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Wargamay / Warrgamay people (Y134) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriangka language (W22) (WA SG50-02)
 Language/Group: Warriangka / Warriangka people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr language (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wik Nganychara / Wik Ngencherr people (Y59) (Qld SD54-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wurungung language (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Wurungung people (Y66) (Qld SD54-12)
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki language (N95) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Yanga language (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
 Language/Group: Yanga people (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yugul language (N85) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Local call number: B N195.67/Y1
Principal Author: Jangala, Joe
Title: Malikijarrakurlu / The two dogs / told by Joe Jangala
Annotation: Continuation of journey of two dogs to Alekarengge where other dogs lived; showing how to live peaceably with different groups (Kaytetye, and Warrumungu)
Source: Yimikirli = Warlpiri Dreamings and histories [Warlpiri/English] / collected and translated by Peggy Rockman Napaljarri and Lee Cataldi - San Francisco; HarperCollins , 1994; p. [129]-137; map
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)

Local call number: B N277.19/P1
Principal Author: Dawson, Peggy Naljarri
Added Author: Shannon, Valda Narrurlu
Title: Ngalpa Ngalpa Ngurraji Program: Tennant Creek / Peggy Dawson and Valda Shannon
Annotation: Explores Aboriginal ways of teaching language and culture; examples of games, activities and teaching materials and strategies provided to Wumpurrarni people
Source: Aboriginal pedagogy = Blekbala wei = Deme nayin = Yolngu rom = Ngini nginingawula = Ngaewurranungurumagi : Aboriginal teachers speak out Geelong, Vic. : Deakin University Press, 1991, p65-74
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Local call number: B N874.02/N1
Corporate Author: Northern Territory Aboriginal Constitutional Convention (1993:Tennant Creek, N.T.)
Title: Northern Territory Aboriginal Constitutional Convention : Warumungu land, Tennant Creek : (August 1993) : report
Publication info: [Alice Springs, N.T.]:[Central Land Council] , 1993
Physical descrip: 2 v.in 1
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B N874.997/T1
Title: This country anytime anywhere: an anthology of new Indigenous writing from the Northern Territory.
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : IAD Press, 2010.
ISBN: 9781864651027 (pbk.)
Physical descrip: vii, 99 p. ; 22 cm.
Annotation: Collection of writings from a diverse range of new and emerging Indigenous writers from the Northern Territory, short stories and poetry, including some in language
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Eastern Arrernte
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)
Language/Group: Wambaya / Wampaya language (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany language (N14) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: B P495.09/A1
Personal Author: Petri, Helmut
Title: Der Australische Medizinmann / Helmut Petri
Publication info: Vatican City : Tipografia Poliglotta Vaticana, 1952
Physical descrip: p. [159]-317 ; 24cm

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Role of medicine men in traditional societies; white attitudes toward medicine men; powers of medicine men; vocation and genesis of medicine men; totems; dream journeys and contact with the spirit world; assuming other shapes; prophecy. Offprint

Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Source: *Annali Lateranensi* Vol. 16 1952; [159]-317

Local call number: B P749.49/O1

Personal Author: Poignant, Roslyn

Title: *Oceanic mythology : the myths of Polynesia, Micronesia, Melanesia, Australia* / Roslyn Poignant

Publication info: London : Hamlyn 1967

Physical descrip: 141p. : ill. , map ; 28cm

Annotation: p.110-137; Myths and details of illustrations image of the spirit of the long grass, Morkulkualuan (Katherine), Djanggawul, Kunapipi (commenting on womens part in ceremony), the snake (Wollonga (Warramunga); Ayers Rock (Pitjantatjara); Wadi Gudjara (Western Desert), the Hard Yam woman & the Arrowroot man (Wikmunkan); Sivri the seagull (Mabuiag & Cape York); sky heroes of the south-east (Wotjobaluk); other myths - How Gidja the moon made a woman (Bloomfield R.); the whale and the starfish (Lake Illawarra); the Muramura (Dieri); the allpowerful fathers of the Aranda; the Mamandabari of the Walbiri; the Wondjina (Kimberley); the Lightning Brothers (Wardaman); Kunmanggur & Tjinimin the bat (Murinbata); the Great mother, the Rainbow Snake, the Wawalag Sisters, Jurawadbad the snake man, why men die, moon bone cycle (Arnhem Land); Extensively illustrated

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wagilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-07)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Local call number: B R125.55/S2

Principal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: *The social organization of Australian tribes*

Annotation: Reprinted and edited from original article, *Oceania*, 1930; includes (pt 1 p.34-63, pt 3 p.444-456); detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal and patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda and Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent

Source: Radcliffe-Brown, A.R. -- The social anthropology of Radcliffe-Brown, edited by A. Kuper -- London, Henley, [etc.]; Routledge & Kegan Paul, [1977]; 131-173 -- diags.; map; tpls.

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngumbarli people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: B R663.83/A4

Personal Author: Robinson, Roland, 1912-1992

Added Author: Baglin, Douglass, 1926-

Title: The Australian Aboriginal in colour / photographs by Douglass Baglin ; text by Roland Robinson
Publication info: Sydney : Reed 1968
Physical descrip: 112 p. 52 p. of col. plates : col. ill., ports. ; 29 cm.
Annotation: Coming of Aborigines, belief in Earth Mother, hunting & food gathering; weapons & implements; family & tribe, ritual & mythology, traditional & transitional art; impact of white man; Aboriginal problem today; petition by Yirrkala tribe on mining leases; co-operatives; education problems; stockmen, segregation practised; Darwin strike, Gurindji walk-out; legislation passed for obtaining liquor; need for integration;
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: B R795.25/L1
Personal Author: Rose, Bruce
Title: Land management issues : attitudes and perceptions amongst Aboriginal people of central Australia / Bruce Rose
Publication info: [Alice Springs]:Central Land Council , 1995 1995
Physical descrip: xxiv, 171 p.; maps
ISBN: 0-64622-001-2
Annotation: Study finds that the Aboriginal attitudes and perceptions of land management issues differ considerably from those of mainstream land managers; recommendations include recognition of Aboriginal land management knowledge and the pursuit of sustainability for Aboriginal land
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B S381.32/I1
Personal Author: Schröder, Wilfried
Title: Ich reiste wie ein Buschmann (Zum Leben und Wirken des Australienforschers Erhard Eylmann) = I travelled as a bushman : life and scientific work of the pioneer of Australian culture Erhard Eylmann / von Wilfried Schroder
Publication info: Darmstadt, Germany : W.P. Druck & Verlag, 2002
Physical descrip: 273 p. : ill., facsimiles, ports ; 21 cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Local call number: B S613.44/C1
Title: Children's language and multilingualism : Indigenous language use at home and school / edited by Jane Simpson and Gillian Wigglesworth.
Publication info: London : Continuum, c2008.
ISBN: 9780826495167 (cased)
ISBN: 0826495168 (cased)
ISBN: 9780826495174 (pbk.)
ISBN: 0826495176 (pbk.)
Physical descrip: xviii, 311 p. : maps ; 24 cm.
Annotation: "All over the world there are children who learn one language (or more than one) at home and then have to learn another when they attend school. In some cases this is because children come from immigrant backgrounds; in other cases children come from Indigenous communities in countries which have been colonised. This book illustrates the linguistic diversity that can be found in such communities. It examines a wide range of factors which relate to the divergence between home and school language for children growing up in Indigenous multilingual communities. It explains concisely and clearly why educators, health specialists, government bodies and politicians need to understand the importance of these differences for children's social and linguistic development, particularly in relation to education and social policy." - cover
Language/Group: Kriol language
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Dyrbal / Dyrbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: B S613.44/L1
Personal Author: Simpson, Jane Helen.
Title: A learner's guide to Warumungu= Mirlamirlajinjiki Warumunguku apparrka / compiled by Jane Simpson for Papulu Apparrkari Tennant Creek on behalf of owners of the Warumungu language.
Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : IAD Press, 2002.
Physical descrip: x, 198 p. : ill., map ; 22 cm.
ISBN: 1864650346
Annotation: About the Warumungu language and its speakers; pronunciation and spelling; skin names, kinship and behaviour; sentences, verbs, pronouns, nouns and endings; counting; describing; location and direction; time, possibility and likelihood; appendices include answers to questions; Warumungu - English word list; English - Warumungu word list; pronouns; glossary
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Local call number: B S617.49/A1
Added Author: Singh, Sarina, 1968-
Title: Aboriginal Australia & the Torres Strait islands : guide to Indigenous Australia / Sarina Singh...[et al.].
Edition: 1st ed.
Publication info: Hawthorn, Vic. ; London : Lonely Planet, 2001.
Physical descrip: 448 p., [12] p. of plates : ill.(some col.), maps (2 folded) ports, maps ; 19 cm.
ISBN: 1864501146 (pbk.) :
Annotation: A guide to Indigenous Australia providing a general overview of the main issues affecting Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people today; includes facts about history, the land and Indigenous peoples, flora and fauna, politics, economy, people and population, education, health, dance, body art, music, literature, film & cinema, theatre, visual art, sport, culture, food/bush tucker, society, spirituality, language, responsible tourism, legal cases, sites of significance, protocols, retailers working with Aboriginal communities, permits required to enter Aboriginal land

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Alingith / Alingit people (Y32) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)
 Language/Group: Bindal people (E61) (Qld SE55-15)
 Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)
 Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba people (K5) (WA SE51-08)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug people (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Djadja wurrung/Dyadyawurung/Dja Dja Wrung people(S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera people (K39) (WA SD52-09)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Garingbal people (E38) (Qld SG55-04)
 Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Badhun people (Y128) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura /Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Guwa people (G9.1) (Qld SF54-11)
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
 Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Ladi Ladi / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Manjiljarra / Martu Wangka people (A51.1) (WA SF51-12)
 Language/Group: Meru people (SA SI54)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Nuenonne / Southeast Tasmania people (Tas SK55-08)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nyaki Nyaki people (A1) (WA SI50-04)
 Language/Group: Nyawaygi people (Y129) (Qld SE55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wandjiwalgu people (D21) (NSW SH54-12)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji people (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yuat / Yuwat people (W11) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: B S746.33/A4

Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Added Author: Mulvaney, D. J. (Derek John), 1925-

Added Author: Vanderwal, Ronald L.

Added Author: Walker, Geoffrey

Title: The Aboriginal photographs of Baldwin Spencer / introduced by John Mulvaney : selected and annotated by Geoffrey Walker : edited by Ron Vanderwal

Publication info: Ringwood, Vic.: Viking ONeil in association with the National Museum of Victoria Council , 1987 1987

Physical descrip: xii, 185 p.; ill., maps, ports.

Annotation: Photos taken during Spencers expeditions to central and northern Australia; feature Aborigines from many tribal groups engaged in a wide variety of activities; tribes include the Tiwi, Kakadu, Wardaman, Mangarai, Janjula, Tjingili, Waramanga, Kaititja and Aranda; annotations to photographs based on Spencers published works and diaries

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: B S746.33/P1
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Allen, Lindy.
Added Author: Morton, John A.
Added Author: Batty, Philip.
Added Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929.
Title: The photographs of Baldwin Spencer / edited by Philip Batty, Lindy Allen and John Morton.
Edition: Rev. ed.
Publication info: Carlton, Vic. : Miegunyah Press; Melbourne : Museum Australia 2005.
Physical descrip: xv, 223 p. : ill., maps, ports. ; 30 cm.
ISBN: 0522851002
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: B S746.33/S2
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Spencer's scientific correspondence with Sir J.G. Frazer and others / edited by R.R. Marett and T.K. Penniman
Publication info: Oxford:Clarendon Press 1932
Physical descrip: xi, 174 p.
Annotation: Letters dealing with cannibalism, totemism, intichiuma ceremonies, magic and religion, (Arunta, Dieri, Urabunna); expedition to the Northern Tribes of Central Australia, totemism of Kaitish, Waagai, Warramunga, Kingilli, Unmatchera; burial customs; expedition to the Northern Territory (Roper River, Darwin, Melville and Bathurst Island); after-life in Kakudu tribe; Frazers hope of expedition to Western Australia
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Local call number: B S789.77/A1
Personal Author: Stanner, W. E. H. (William Edward Hanley), 1905-1981
Title: After the Dreaming / W.E.H. Stanner : with a foreword by H.C. Coombes
Publication info: Crows Nest, N.S.W.:Australian Broadcasting Corporation , 1991
Physical descrip: 63 p.
ISBN: 0-73330-199-1
Annotation: Paper presented at the Boyer lectures 1968; racial relations and consequences; Phillips native policy; very brief note of kidnapping of Arabanoo, Colby and Bennelong; attitudinal changes, unimportance of native question; discusses development of attitude and

relations since 1930, Tennant Creek area; removal of Warramunga people from tribal lands by gold miners 1934; intensification of pastoral industry around 1880s and obliteration of tribes as a result; early ethnologists and their work, native method of fighting, relationship to land and consequences through deprivation; brief account of some leaders; Yagan , Midgegooroo, Durmugan, customs, law and etiquette, mineral industry and effects in Arnhem land, attitudes to new way of life; killing the Dreaming, assimilation problems, land rights, law and Crown lands

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B S789.77/A1

Personal Author: Stanner, W. E. H. (William Edward Hanley), 1905-1981

Title: After the Dreaming / W.E.H. Stanner : with a foreword by H.C. Coombes

Edition: 1991

Publication info: Crows Nest, N.S.W.:Australian Broadcasting Corporation , 1991

Physical descrip: 63 p.

ISBN: 0-73330-199-1

Annotation: Paper presented at the Boyer lectures 1968; racial relations and consequences; Phillips native policy; very brief note of kidnapping of Arabanoo, Colby and Bennelong; attitudinal changes, unimportance of native question; discusses development of attitude and relations since 1930, Tennant Creek area; removal of Warramunga people from tribal lands by gold miners 1934; intensification of pastoral industry around 1880s and obliteration of tribes as a result; early ethnologists and their work, native method of fighting, relationship to land and consequences through deprivation; brief account of some leaders; Yagan , Midgegooroo, Durmugan, customs, law and etiquette, mineral industry and effects in Arnhem land, attitudes to new way of life; killing the Dreaming, assimilation problems, land rights, law and Crown lands

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B S915.53/W1

Principal Author: Bottoms, John

Title: Overlapping claims / John Bottoms

Annotation: A Cairns solicitor coming to terms with "a situation where, as a result of 'fractured history', people genuinely have these disputes" (p.90), i.e. where both sides do genuinely believe they are correct;under the headings: The historical context and make up of a community; Traditional v. historical (eg - a Northern Territory case at Warrabri / Ali Curang between Warlpiri, Warumunga, Alyawarra and Kaidtje); Imperfect knowledge; Impact of missionaries; Traditional v. traditional within the one tribal grouping; Traditional v. traditional within different tribal groupings; When mediation fails; Disputes are genuine; One solution - the blunt sledgehammer of funding; Another solution - arbitration; the examples outlined of the Yarrabah, Buddabadoo, Gurrugulu-Gungganydji and Gurrubna-Gungganydji dispute (N.Qld) cover most stages of his argument

Source: Working with the Native Title Act: alternatives to the adversarial method : proceedings from a workshop held 4-5 June 1997, Native Title Research Unit, AIATSIS, Canberra / Native Title Legal Practitioners' Workshop; edited by Lisa Strelein. Canberra : Native Title Research Unit, 1998, p. 83-91

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Local call number: B W928.84/R1

Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Title: Religiöse Vorstellungen und Kultur einiger Nord westaustralischen Stämme in fünfzig Legenden [Religious ideas and culture of some North - Western Australian tribes in fifty legends]

Physical descrip: p. 215-282 : ill, maps

Annotation: Two old men (Nogona, Karadjeri, Nyol - Nyol), routes travelled; myths of heroes & their journeys of Walmadere, Manala, Nyol-Nyol, Nangomarda, Dao, Yaoro, Rainbow Serpent myths, discusses ritual significance of rock drawings (Nyol - Nyol, Aranda, Loritja, Warburton Range, Disaster Bay, Warramunga, Ayers Rock, Manala, Tennant Creek; gives names for Rainbow Snake in various languages; two bright stars myth (Bad); origin of fire, bird myths, sacred landmarks

Source: Annali Lateranensi v.4 1940; 213-282

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: B W947.16/G1

Personal Author: Wright, Alexis, 1950-

Title: Grog war / Alexis Wright.

Publication info: Broome, W.A. : Magabala Books, 1997.

Physical descrip: ix, 268 p. ; 20 cm.

ISBN: 1875641319

Annotation: Story of the Warumungu peoples fight to have alcohol restricted in Tennant Creek;historical background- explorers, anthropologists, miners, land rights; extent of the alcohol use and steps to reduce it - role of Julalikari Council, Tennant Creek Town Council and Anyinginyi Congress;local politics of race and alcohol sales;affects on the community - intoxication and violence;institution of the Night Patrol;role of the NT Liquor Commissioner;the "Tennant Creek, Tourism and Grog - Progression or Regression" symposium;the grog-free day trial;challenge to liquor licensing laws - extensive account of hearing before the Liquor Commissioner;race relations; effects of alcohol restriction - evaluation of trial; Appendix A-timetable of events;Appendix B - summary of trial measures

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B W947.16/G2

Personal Author: Wright, Alexis, 1950-

Title: Grog war / Alexis Wright.

Edition: New ed.

Publication info: Broome, W.A. : Magabala Books, 2009.

ISBN: 9781921248122 (pbk.)

Physical descrip: 280 p. [4] p.plates : ill., ports. ; 20 cm.

Annotation: Miles Franklin award-winning author Alexis Wright recounts how a remote town in Australia dealt with the invasion of grog on their traditional lands. Wright describes the shocking effects of alcohol abuse and racism in this vivid portrayal of a small town fighting to bring about change. Annotation: Story of the Warumungu peoples fight to have alcohol restricted in Tennant Creek;historical background- explorers, anthropologists, miners, land rights; extent of the alcohol use and steps to reduce it - role of Julalikari Council, Tennant

Creek Town Council and Anyinginyi Congress;local politics of race and alcohol sales;affects on the community -intoxication and violence;institution of the Night Patrol;role of the NT Liquor Commissioner;the "Tennant Creek, Tourism and Grog - Progression or Regression" symposium;the grog-free day trial;challenge to liquor licensing laws - extensive account of hearing before the Liquor Commissioner;race relations; effects of alcohol restriction - evaluation of trial; Appendix A- timetable of events;Appendix B - summary of trial measures
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B W947.17/C2

Principal Author: Reyburn, Bruce

Title: Aboriginal sovereignty and Australian anthropology / Bruce Reyburn

Annotation: British and Australian law vs traditional Aboriginal law in attempts to establish sovereignty; role of anthropologists; international law

Source: Contemporary issues in Aboriginal studies / edited by Barry Wright, Daniel Moody, Leon Petchkovsky -Sydney;

Firebird Press, 1988; p. 83-98

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: B Z821.20/C1

Title: Changing skin colour in Australia : Herbert Basedow and the Black caucasian / Heidi Zogbaum.

Publication info: North Melbourne, Vic. : Australian Scholarly Publishing, 2010.

ISBN: 9781921509926 (pbk.)

Physical descrip: 324 p., [14] p. of plates : ill. ; 24 cm.

Annotation: Background on the life, work and influence of Herbert Basedow;family and early education;Lutheran attitude to Aborigines;association with Hermann Klaatsch;differences in German and English anthropology;physical anthropological work of Klaatsch - Aborigines as a primary race to Europeans; theories on the racial origins and affiliations of Aborigines;German eugenics movement ? early statements of Aryan racial superiority;appointment as Protector of Aborigines of the Northern Territory; attitudes to and administration of Aboriginal children - Bungalow Half Caste Home;dispute with Noetling; solutions to the ?half-caste problem?;publication of 'The Australian Aboriginal';A.O. Neville and the administration of mixed race children;problem of traditional practices - creation of cannibalism and infanticide;establishment of ?Sister Kate?s?; Basedow?s medicine and Aboriginal health - relation of fair hair and hookworm;formation and aims of the Aborigines? Protection League of South Australia - petition to create an Aboriginal state;racial theory in Germany;publication of 'Knights of the Boomerang';agues that the theory of Aborigines as an ancestral Caucasian fuelled eugenic based policy

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Epa people (Y52) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: BF N682.42/P2

Principal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem),b. 1864

Title: Die psychologische Bedeutung der Inzesterscheinungen in Australien [The psychological significance of incest phenomena in Australia]

Annotation: Variety of customs relating to incest - keynote is the marriage rules, refers to patriarchy of east coast tribes, matriarchy of western tribes & variant patriarchy of Central

groups, Howitts work on the Kurnai discussed; Summarizes Kurnai marriage rules; Chap.2; The Aborigine as a moral being; initiation (moral significance of circumcision & subincision - Aranda & Loritja); summarizes death penalties for murder & breaches of marriage rules including incest - Unmatjera, Warramunga, Walpuri, Wulmala, Tjingili, Umbaia, Binbinga; Chap.3; Vendettas, death as a result of fear of black magic; the sensibility of Aborigines; Summarizes rules for expiatory fight among Kurnai, burial practices among western Victorian tribes, Gringai, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja, Warramunga; Practice of eating corpses of dead relative - Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Tangora; Chap.4; Sexual phenomena among the Dieri, incest & punishment - Dieri, Kamilaroi, Wakelburra, Aranda, Loritja & northern tribes; Chap.5; Permitted cases of incest among Kurnai, Dieri, Kurnandaburi, Kamilaroi, Aranda, Loritja, Kaitish, Arunta, Warramunga; Summary and conclusions; Mainly quotes Howitt, Strehlow, Spencer & Gillen
 Source: Internationales Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1929; Bd.30; 1-52
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: BF P441.41/P1

Principal Author: Lommel, Andreas

Title: The art of Oceania

Annotation: General topographic definition of region; p.233-248; Brief notes on origins of populations, material culture (comparison of Aborigines with European Magdalenian period), philosophy of life (notes on increase rites), art (use of colour in northern Australia, geometric motifs on cult objects); early hunter culture; p.250-283; Motifs distribution of X- ray & running men styles, diffusion of boomerang & throwing stick (Drysdale R., Oenpelli to Katherine R. - rock paintings, Oenpelli to Liverpool R. - bark paintings), diffusion of harpoon (northeast Arnhem Land.; Cape York, Groote Eylandt, Torres Strait), Wondjina figures at Wonalirri, rock picture styles - X- ray style of Arnhem Land compared with prehistoric periods of European art (map shows distribution in Pacific region), human & animal figures (Oenpelli); animal style (Oenpelli & Liverpool R.); stylistic areas - anthropomorphic & zoomorphic style (west & northwest coasts & southeast Aust.), abstractgeometric style (southern & southwest Aust.); bark pictures (Katherine, Oenpelli - Kakadu people, Field Is., Goulburn & Maung Is., Liverpool R., Milingimbi, Yirkalla, Groote Eylandt), bark baskets (Melville Is.) - colours, motifs, ceremonial use in burials; spiral - (Warramunga, Devon Downs, Central Australian ritual objects, Niol Niol sacred objects, Karadjeri meander motif); decorative art, animal motifs (Kimberleys, upper Victoria R., Pine Ck., Daly Waters, Aranda), geometric motifs (northeast Australia), vertical & horizontal band designs (Western Australia, rock engravings - Pt. Hedland, paintings - Kimberleys, ritual; objects Glenormiston), linear designs, including thread cross, herring bone (Oenpelli, Field Is., Goulburn Is.), anthropomorphic designs (Broome - Niol Niol, Bad & Yaro people, Nannine); skull motif, Wondjina paintings, detailed account of typical overhangs, significance, types, repainting, colours; p.298; Squatting figures depicting motion (paintings & engravings, New South Wales); p.303-304; Squatting figure image in rock pictures (Wonalirri, Ngungunda, Koralyi, Wolankolon, Bindjibi, Kamujoandangi, Oenpelli); role of Namatjira in present-day art; Extensive illustrations include rock paintings & engravings, incised designs on boomerang, pearl shells, ritual objects, painted shields & bark basket

Source: Pericot-Garcia, L.; Galloway, J.; Lommel, A. Prehistoric and primitive art , 1969; 231-319 -pls. (part col.); illus.; maps
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Serials

Local call number: S 05/10/113
Principal Author: Ensor, James
Title: A tale of two sacred stones / James Ensor
Annotation: Describes how the stone on Reverend John Flynn's grave was returned to Karlu Karlu (The Devil's Marbles) and its traditional owners and how it was replaced by a stone offered by the Arrernte people
Source: Horizons, Vol. 8, No. 2, (Spring 1999), p. 5, port.
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/2
Personal Author: Stanner, W. E. H. (William Edward Hanley), 1905-1981
Title: Report to Australian National Research Council upon Aborigines and Aboriginal Reserve at Tennants Creek 1934
Annotation: Reports on number of Aborigines (Warramunga tribe) on Reserve; living conditions; value of Reserve to the Aborigines; considers proposed substitute reserve area; suggestions for Govt action regarding Aborigines in case Reserve became open to mining occupation
Source: Australian Institute of Aboriginal Studies newsletter -- 1980; n.s. 13; 43-48
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-
Title: Donald Graham Jupurrula [obituary] / David Nash
Annotation: Tribute to Donald Graham Jupurrula as speaker and teacher of Warlpiri, Warumungu, Warlmanpa, Mudbura and other languages, expert in songs and ceremony of his country, stockman, bush mechanic and participant in land claims
Source: Australian Aboriginal Studies - 1989; no. 1, p. 68-69
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 06.1/AIAS/10
Title: The Warumungu reserves 1892-1962 : a case study in dispossession / David Nash
Annotation: Detailed history of establishment, relocation and resumption of the Warramunga Aboriginal Reserve; competition (Europeans and cattle) for water sources; effect of gold mining camps at Tennant Creek and Phillip Creek (Manga-Manda)
Source: Australian Aboriginal studies -- 1984; 1; 2-16 -bibl.; illus.; map; tbls.
Language/Group: Menthe / Manda people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 09.1/MUA/3
Principal Author: Russell, Roslyn
Title: Staff interview : Michael Pickering / Roslyn Russell
Annotation: Discussion of the issues relating to repatriation; includes return of one of the Devils Marbles to the Warumungu and Kaytetye people of Karlukalu; two criteria when considering whether materials should be returned; National Museum's role in repatriation
Source: Friends of the National Museum Vol. 16 no. 1 (March 2005), p. 22-23, ill.
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Local call number: S 16/2
Personal Author: Di Nola, Alfonso M. (Alfonso Maria), 1926-
Title: Demythification in certain primitive cultures : cultural fact and socioreligious integration
Annotation: Gives male initiation rites as examples of revelatory rites, quotes Spencer and Gillen on Unmatjera, Kaitish, Anula, Urabunna, Binbinga and Warramunga; beliefs about bullroarers and other ritual objects, quotes A.L.P. Cameron on Wongaibon; explicit declaration rather than symbolic understanding among Wiradthuri and Aranda; discussion includes question of female attitudes to revelatory rites
Source: History of Religions -- 1972; v.12, no.1; 1- 27 -diags.
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 20/3
Personal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-
Title: In the case of the lawyers and anthropologists
Annotation: Discussion of role of anthropologists in presenting material in land claims hearings, with particular reference to the Warumungu claim
Source: Journal of Intercultural Studies -- 1986; 7(1); 20-9
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 20/5
Title: Australia : after 100 years, Dick Cabdjee comes back to his country
Annotation: South Australian Museum returns remains of Dick Cubadgee to Warumungu people at Jurnkurajurr; personal details of Cubadgee who was guide and interpreter for explorer David Lindsay in 1880s; article appeared in Land Rights News, July 1991
Source: IWGIA Newsletter (International Work Group for Indigenous Affairs Newsletter), 1991; no. 3, p. 3031
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 20/12
Title: Hidden landscapes : cultural survival in central Australia / Nicholas Gill, Alistair Paterson & Murphy Japangka Kennedy
Annotation: Shows how Murphy Japangka Kennedy, a senior Warumungu man from south east of Tennant Creek maintained his links to his people while working on cattle stations until 1977; he and his relatives walked off Kurundi station; Murphy states need for young to learn traditional ways from old people
Source: Cultural Survival Quarterly: Nurturing the sacred in Aboriginal Australia, Vol. 26, no. 2 (Summer 2002), p. 37-38
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 21/10:RS 21/32
Personal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-
Title: Women and the land [at Warrabri]

Annotation: Warlpiri, Warramunga, Kaititj and Alyawarra women at Warrabri and their relationships to the land and traditional law

Source: Aboriginal and Islander Identity -- 1979; 3(11); 22-8, 30 -- illus.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 25.2/2

Title: Warrabi Aboriginal Reserve : the first white man in Central Australia

Annotation: Stuart turned back by Warramungas at Attack Creek, 1860; other tribes in area - E. Wailbri, Kaititj; settlements prior to 1954; development of Warrabri 1954 to present - living conditions, employment & training, examples of change in social habits

Source: Dawn -- 1960; v.9, no.8; 12-19

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 30/5

Personal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-

Title: The last stand

Annotation: Warumunga land claim at Tennant Creek, NT, CLC

Source: Australian society- - 1983; 2(2); 25-27 -- illus.

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 34.1/5

Principal Author: Walton, Alastair

Title: A most regrettable case : Aboriginal Land Commissioner : prohibited in Kenbi, okay for Warumungu

Annotation: Decision of Federal Court to allow writ of prohibition against Maurice J. in Kenbi claim and to disallow it in Warumungu claim

Source: Aboriginal Law Bulletin - 1987; no. 25, p. 5

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 34.1/5

Personal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-

Title: Warumungu land claim : a fight for land

Annotation: Background to the claim, and NT governments move to alienate large portions of the claim area

Source: Aboriginal law bulletin -- 1982; 6; 1, 8-9 -- map

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 34.1/5

Personal Author: Beacroft, L. (Laura)

Title: Warumungu land claim

Annotation: Present position of claim

Source: Aboriginal law bulletin -- 1986; 23; 6

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 34.1/5

Title: Case notes

Annotation: Admissibility of confession; three decisions on the Aboriginal Land Rights (NT) Act 1976, concerning Jawoyn (Katherine area) claim, Warumungu/Alyawarra claim, Gurindji claim

Source: Aboriginal law bulletin -- 1984; 11; 6-8

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 34/3
Principal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-
Title: In the case of the lawyers and anthropologists / Diane Bell
Annotation: Role and legal status of anthropologists and anthropological evidence in Land claims; history of the Warumungu claim and the ordering of anthropologists to produce notebooks; legal views of anthropological evidence and the rules of hearsay; rulings of Toohey, Woodward, Blackburn and Maurice
Source: Legal Service Bulletin, 1986; v. 11 no. 5, p. 202-206
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 34/3
Personal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-
Title: In the case of the lawyers and anthropologists
Annotation: Discussion of role of anthropologists in presenting material in land claims hearings, with particular reference to the Warumungu claim
Source: Legal service bulletin. 1986; 11(5); 202-206
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 35.7/1
Personal Author: McCormack, William C. (William Charles), 1929-
Title: Aborigines on the M.I.A.
Annotation: Aborigines from Warrabri & Yuendumu working at Leeton in the Murrumbidgee Irrigation area, Warramunga & Wailbri people Employment possibilities, justification of efforts made on Aborigines behalf; Partly from Santa Teresa (Aranda) for seasonal work at Griffith
Source: Australian Territories -- 1966; v.6, no.5; 23-38 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 37.7/2
Personal Author: Watson, Russell
Title: A story book approach to beginning writing for Aboriginal children
Annotation: Aboriginal infant children who spoke Creole and Warramunga, in a one-teacher school (Rockhampton Downs), were taught to read and write English by creating their own story books on themes familiar to them
Source: Developing Education -- 1975; v.3, no.5; 7-9 -illus.
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 37.7/15
Principal Author: Rankin, Emily
Added Author: Ramsey, Graham
Title: Two-way education at Alekareng / As told by Emily Rankin to Graham Ramsey
Annotation: Describes two-way learning program on trial at primary school in Alekareng which involves four language groups
Source: Ngoonjook, July 1991; no. 5, p. 14-16
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 37.7/15
Principal Author: Shannon, Joan
Added Author: Shannon, Valda Narrurlu
Title: The dragonfly and the mosquito - a story in Warumungu
Annotation: Warumungu text

Source: Ngoonjook, 1990; no. 4, p. 42
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 37.7/15
Principal Author: Jones, Michael Jampin
Added Author: Morrison, Kevin Jungarrayi
Added Author: Morrison, Sandra Nangali
Title: History story / Michael Jampin Jones, transcribed by Kevin Jungurrayi Morrison, translated by Sandra Nangali Morrison
Annotation: Michael's story of his father's country, mustering cattle, working at Batchelor writing down language for children at Tennant Creek School
Source: Ngoonjook: Journal of Australian Indigenous Issues, No. 15 (Dec. 1998), p. 12-14, port.
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Local call number: S 37.7/15
Principal Author: Morrison, Sandra Nangali
Title: Wapparr ngini anyungku kimpin winkarral-kki: why language has great meaning for us / Sandra Nangali Morrison
Annotation: Brief commentary in relation to ways of keeping language strong
Source: Ngoonjook: Journal of Australian Indigenous Issues, No. 14 (July 1998), p. 13-15
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Local call number: S 40.1/3
Principal Author: Nash, David, 1951-
Title: An Australian kinship affix *-rti / David Nash
Annotation: Traces source of kinship affix *-rti through Yapa, Ngumbin, Mudburra, Warumungu, Western Desert, Maric, Yuwaalaraay, Adnyamathanha, Yanyuwa, Garrwa, Mara and Jingulu languages
Source: Australian Journal of Linguistics, 1992; v. 12 no. 1, p. 123-144 -- map
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maric language group
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
 Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra people (A38) (WA SG51-08)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbin languages
 Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 40/4

Principal Author: Glasgow, David (David Ian)

Title: Report on survey of the central Northern Territory

Annotation: Report of survey to determine the locations and numbers of speakers of the languages; Pidgin, Anmajirra, Alyawarra, Aranda Akerre, Warumungu, Warlpiri, Kaytej, Mudbura, Warlmanpa, Jingulu, Wambaya, KutANJI, Wagaya

Source: Hudson, J.; Pym, N. Language survey -- Darwin; Summer Institute of Linguistics, Australian Aborigines Branch, 1984; 113-52 -- bibl.; forms; map; tpls.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 40/19

Personal Author: Chadwick, Neil

Title: Reasons for language decline in the east central Northern Territory, Australia

Annotation: When Aboriginal stockmen worked on cattle stations in their territories, their language and traditional way of life survived; where tribes mixed, Kriol developed; now with shifts to towns following mechanization of pastoral industry, English dominates; young people, educated in English, lose traditional language; Mudburra, Yanyuwa, Warumungu, Warlpiri, Alyawarra, Gurindji, Jingulu, Garawa still used; Wambaya, Warlmanpa, Alawa declined 1966-1984; Wagaya, Gudanji, Binbinga, Waanyi declined

Source: Working papers in language & linguistics, 1984; 18; 1-27 -- bibl.; map

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Waanyi language (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 40/26

Principal Author: Austin, Peter Kenneth

Title: Phonological voicing contrasts in Australian Aboriginal languages / Peter Austin
Annotation: Investigation of voicing contrasts in Kala Lagaw Ya, Mbiywom, Middle Paman, Umbuygamu, Murrinh-Patha, Warumungu, some Arnhem Land languages, Warluwarra, Bularnu, Wangkumara, Kungkatutyi; Margany, Gunya, Adnyamathanha, Diyari, Ngamini, Yarluyandi, Yandruwandha, Tharrkari and Purduna; phonetic and phonological generalisations

Source: La Trobe Working Papers in Linguistics - 1988; no. 1, p. 17-42 - map

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Bularnu language (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)

Language/Group: Bularnu people (G12.1) (Qld SF54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gugu Muminh language (Y43) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Gugu Muminh people (Y43) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja language (D43) (Qld SG55-10)

Language/Group: Gunya / Kunja people (D43) (Qld SG55-10)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan language (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Margany / Mardigan people (D42) (Qld SG55-13)

Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom language (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Mbeiwum / Mbiywom people (Y41) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Middle Paman languages

Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama language (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Umbuygamu / Morrobalama people (Y55) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Purduna language (W24) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Purduna people (W24) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari language (W21) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)

Local call number: S 40/27

Principal Author: McGregor, William

Title: On the status of the feature rhotic in some languages of the north-west of Australia / William McGregor

Annotation: Phonological status of feature rhotic in languages of north west Australia, with reference to; Bardi, Dyirbal, Gooniyandi, Jaru, Jiwarli, Kamilaraay, Karajarri; Kayardilt,

Kimberley, Kija, Nyikina, Nyul, Nyangumarta, Walmajarri, Warlpiri, Warumanga,
 Yankunytjatjara, Yindjibarndi, Yukulta, Yuwaalaragy
 Source: Aboriginal linguistics - 1988; no. 1, p. 166-187
 Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul language (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Dyirbal / Djirbal / Jirrabul people (Y123) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli language (W28) (WA SE50-14)
 Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt language (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Kayardild / Kaiadilt people (G35) (Qld SE54-06)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mangala language (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
 Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda language (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
 Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: S 57/2

Personal Author: Lang, Janos

Title: Marriage system and its evolution in Australian and in certain Oceanian primitive communities

Annotation: Conclusions based on marriage system of Dieri, Urabunna, Wahti-Wahti, Wikmunkan, Arunta, Murngin, Yiriyoront, Warramunga and Jaralde; Comparison with other Oceanic groups

Source: Acta Ethnografica -- 1960; v.9, pts.3/4; [369]-394

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: S 57/3
Personal Author: Levi-Strauss, Claude, 1908-
Title: The bear and the barber
Annotation: Conception of totemism, briefly outlines system of Warramunga, Kaitish, Walpiri, Unmatjera, noting food prohibitions Quotes Spencer & Gillen
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.93, 1963; 1-11 -- Henry Myers Memorial Lecture 1962
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/5
Personal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-
Title: Have anthropologists had their day in court
Annotation: See manuscript version for annotation
Source: Australian Anthropological Society newsletter -1985; 28; 18- 27 -- bibl.
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/5
Personal Author: McKeown, Frank A.
Title: Anthropology, ethics and the law : a recent development
Annotation: Reaction to subpoenaing of anthropologists in the Warumungu land claim; access to confidential material (diaries, fieldnotes)
Source: Australian Anthropological Society newsletter -- 1985; 27; 6-7
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/5
Personal Author: Mewett, Peter G.
Title: Professional privilege : a matter of concern to all anthropologists
Publication info: 1985
Annotation: Reaction to subpoenaing of anthropologists in the Warumungu land claim; access to field materials; confidentiality
Source: Aust. Anthro. Soc. Newsl. - - 1985; 27; 8-10
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/13
Personal Author: Kelly, James D.
Title: Hut sites, rock engravings, stone arrangements, and tjurunga : Mulligan River, Queensland
Annotation: Implements collected at Bindiacca Waterhole; Cylindrical curved throwing stick, boomerang, grindstones, 2 hammer-dressed, groundedge axe heads, womans digging stick; Notes on engravings, motifs etc.; Arrangement of stones six miles E. of Sylvester Creek; Australites used for rainmaking, bullroarer, engravings on ritual objects; Notes on trade - articles from Arunta, Urabunna, Warramunga
Source: Mankind -- 1968; v.6, no.11; 563-566 -- pls. diags.
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/13
Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004
Title: Notes on the Malngjin and Gurindji Aborigines of Limbunya, N.W. Northern Territory
Annotation: Fieldwork 1953 st Limbunya cattle station; Notes on subsections - these are similar to those recorded for Mudbura, Warramungga, Walbiri and Janmadjari; kinship system and terminology; Notes on initiation (circumcision, subincision); Gadjari, Galwadi, Gunabibi or

molgan ceremonies, few words of ritual songs with translations (Malngin and Walbiri), cave paintings at guminjirindi relative to rituals; notes on rainmaking, increase sites and ceremonies

Source: Mankind -- 1955; v.5, no.2; 45-50 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/13

Personal Author: O'Connell, J. F. (James Francis)

Title: Spoons, knives and scrapers : the function of yilugwa in Central Australia

Annotation: Based on archaeological reconnaissance work (between Sandover R. & Frazer Cr.), winter 1973; describes sample of stone tools presented to informants for identification, edge damage, discusses ethnographic evidence of use by Waramanga, Gaididj & Aranda, contemporary usage by Alyawara, test of ethnographic evidence by comparison with sample & resemblance to damage pattern of Russian & North American and scrapers

Source: Mankind -- 1974; v.9, no.3; 189-194 -- illus. pl.; tbl.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/14

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Australian spear-traits and their derivations / by D.S. Davidson

Annotation: Classification by physical traits, detailed description and distribution of types; use and function; method of propulsion; trading & diffusion; survey of previous literature

Source: Journal of the Polynesian Society Vol.43, no.170 & no. 171 (1934), p. 41-72, p. 143-162 ill., maps, p.143-162

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/ Enindhilyagwa/Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: S 57/15

Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952

Title: Fire making in Australia

Annotation: Detailed description of types throughout Australia, distribution references; Firedrill - Katherine River to Victoria River, northwest coastal tribes to Darwin, E. Alligator River, Kakadu, Binbinga, Murngin, Warramunga, Roper River to Calvert River, Walmbaria, Kokolamangan, Barungan, Cardwell, Mitchell River, Dunk Island, Endeavour River, Burketown,; Keppel Island, Wellesley Islands, Bloomfield River, Normanton, Cairns, Pennefather River, Cloncurry, Herbert River, Dieri, Urabunna, Wonkonguru, Adelaide, Encounter Bay, N. Flinders Ranges, Tasmania, Victoria, Esperance to Warriup, Quirading, Kellerberin,; Bardimaia (Mingenew, Mullewa), Geraldton, Kandari, Gascoyne River, Lyons River, all coastal & interior tribes between Carnarvon & Broome, Kidja & Djaru (Kimberley), Ungarinyin & north of ranges, Sunday Island, Halls Creek; Pump Drill - Cue district; Fire-saw Central Aust., north-west N.S.W., Lachlan River, Darling River, Warramunga, Thompson River, Camooweal, Diamantina, Upper Georgina, Belyando River, Ooldea, Urabunna, Swan Hill, Murray River, Mullewa Central Murchison, Nyamal, Canning stock route,; Esperance, Windulda; Fire-plow - Ngarla, Nyamal, Targudi, Nangumarda, Wanman (along Rudall Creek); Percussion - Everard Range, Northern & Southern Flinders Ranges, Dieri of Lake Eyre, Murray River, Encounter Bay, Great Victoria Desert

Source: American Anthropologist -- 1947; v.49, no.3; 427437 -- map

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Badimaya / Badimia people (A14) (WA SH50-03)

Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Barundji people (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kurrama people (W36) (WA SF50-11)

Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Thaua / Dhawa people (S52) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)

Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/21

Personal Author: Furer-Haimendorf, Christoph von

Title: Zur Urgeschichte Australiens [Australian Prehistory]

Annotation: p.8-11; Tasmanian stone implements, primitive nature of culture; Knowledge of grinding technique, only used on sacred stones, possible recent importation; Discusses immigration into Tasmania; p.12-23; Paleolithic cultures of Australia - Kangaroo Is. (flints, hammerstones, scrapers), similar implements found at Macumba; discusses Howchins theory as to origin of culture & compares it with Tas. & Kangaroo Is.; Eleven strata of cultural remains at Devon Downs, details of implements; Murray Valley, Tartanga sites, advanced technique of pirri, tula; Refers to finds at Newcastle, Hunter R., Gosford, Morna Point, Manly, Pt. Stephen - blade culture; Cossack, Wiluna - polished tools; p.24-27; Transition to the neolithic period; ground axes worked on one side only - coastal N.S.W., Blue Mts., Bellambi; branched sling axe, Lake Tyers, Gippsland, discusses interpretations of pebble axes; Types of axes from Burdekin R., Rockingham Bay, compares with Central Australian; ground-edge

axe from Kimberleys; p.28-36; Neolithic stone implements; flat axe with oval or circular outline (Aranda, Warramunga, Gnanji, also N.S.W., Qld.), describes hafting; More elongated cylindrical axe - Coranderrk, Burke, Lake Tyers, Sydney district, malcolm (Central W.A.), Glengallon, Normanton; Grooved axe - N. Qld., Central Aust., coastal N.S.W.; Double groove - Condobolin, Wilcannia; Description of shoulder axe found Myponga; Hafted stone sword sticks (Warramunga, Bingongina), daggers (Warramunga, Kaitish), types of knives (Aranda, Coopers Ck. (Dieri), Warramunga) stone spear tips (Gulf of Carpentaria, Central Aust., Kimberleys, far north), death spears (Narrinyerri, W.A.; north Qld., Mitakoodi, Kimberleys); p.433-436; Discusses prehistoric cultural strata, summarizes theories; prehistoric cultures and ethnological cultural strata; p.437-447; Relationship to S.E. Asia & Oceania lists parallel cultures; route followed by cylindrical axe-from via Philippines to Oceania, probable relationship between ancient people of Guak and New Holland, possibility of paleolithic cultures in Pacific Is. p.448-453; Dating of Australian culture, present knowledge - Cohuna and Talgai skulls, Jervois find, implements, neolithic influence; Quotes many authorities
Source: Anthropos -- 1936; Bd.31; 1-36, 433-455

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Notes on the Waramunga language, Central Australia

Annotation: Notes on phonemics, morphophonemics, morphology, the verb, texts with interlinear translation, relating to daily life, initiation rites, cult life; gives notes on Waljibri, Gaididj and Djingili for comparison

Source: Oceania -- 1953; v.23, no.4; [297]-311 -- tbls.

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Australian and New Guinea musical records

Annotation: Catalogue of recorded songs, chants, and ceremonies from Arnhem Land, Central and North-central Australia, Western Australia, Queensland, New South Wales and New Guinea with brief notes regarding the machines on which the field recording were made; Some recordings

listed individually with brief description

Source: Oceania -- 1957; v.27, no.4; [313]-319

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Garmalanggad / Garmalanga people (N100) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Wadyiginy people (N31) (NT SD52-03)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Arndt, W. (Walter)

Title: Seventy year old records and new information on the Nargorkun-Narlinji cult

Annotation: Article on the ancestral hero cult - sick creator concept of the Djauan, which includes new information from cousin of 1st informant; (Oceania, v.32, no.4) and records of 1890s; (Translated by natives from Tagoman, Mudburra and Djauan tribes) Sites known as youth places contained in the sickness country, myths and rituals connected with these; Correction of interpretation of art of sites, originally discussed by Mountford (1958) and Arndt (1962); Evidence from photograph by Foelsche in 1890 confirms that pole was erected at site to be climbed during dance; Comparison to the poles used during ceremonies of Arunta and Warramanga

Source: Oceania -- 1966; v.36, no.3; 231-238 -- pls. tbl.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Dagoman language (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Meggitt, Mervyn J., 1924-2004

Title: Gadjari among the Walbiri Aborigines of Central Australia

Annotation: Study of complex ritual, myth and song; Census of Walbiri, local organization, camping units; Explanation of terms used in Gadjari, Mamandabari name of dreamtime heroes, the myth of whose exploits provides the rationale of the Gadjari rituals; Translation of the myth, symbols shown on bullroarers with explanation; Two sketch maps show Walbiri country with Mamandabari route and mythological tracks of some important Walbiri dreamings; Resemblance to Roper River Big Sunday (Alawa & Mara songs); Ceremonies held yearly at Hooker Creek, forbidden to women; Description of assembly, body decorations; Initiation rites take place during Gadjari, seclusion of novices Mention of tribal groups which have contact with Walbiri; pt.2; Annual ceremonies; Use of message sticks inviting Walbiri and Gurindji people to a Gadjari at Hooker Creek, etiquette observed on arrival of messengers; Ceremonial ground, prevention of disputes before and during ceremony, penis holding rite; Detailed description & explanation of ceremony, body decoration, ritual objects, throwing of firesticks; pt.3; Summary descriptions in tabular form of the Kunapippi of Arnhem Land, the Inkura & the Gadjari - period, stages of sequence; Common elements in major rituals; Diffusion of ceremonies, sketch map shows suggested cult migrations; Appendix; Some important myths of Walbiri; pt.3; Myths - the initiated men; the travelling women and the incestuous men; the Djungarai and Djabaldjari men; two dingoes & the spinifex grass people; Appendix; Wollunqua ceremonies of the Warramunga

Source: Oceania, v.36, no.3, 1966; [173]-213; no.4, 1966; [283]-315; v.37, no.1, 1966; [22]-48; no.2, 1966; [124]-147

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Kirk, R. L. (Robert Louis), 1921-

Title: Population genetic studies in Australian Aborigines of the Northern Territory : the distribution of some serum protein and enzyme groups among populations at various localities in the Northern Territory of Australia / by R.L. Kirk, N.M. Blake, P.M. Moodie and G.J. Tibbs

Annotation: Describes investigation of two serum protein & 8 red cell enzyme systems with samples from 1518 full blood people of 37 tribal affiliations living at 18 localities (Roper River, Amooinguna, Delissaville, Darwin, Angurugu, Aileron, Areyonga, Hermannsburg, Yuendumu, Maryvale, Bamyili, Maningrida, Victoria River Downs, Mainoru, Robinson River, Milingimbi, Elcho Island, Bathurst Island), sampling methods, results for haptoglobin groups, transferrin group, 6-phosphogluconate dehydrogenase, red cell phosphatase, phosphoglucomutase, peptidase A & B, adenylate kinase, lactate dehydrogenase & malate dehydrogenase

Source: Human Biology in Oceania -- 1971; v.1, no.1; 54-76 -- tpls.; map

Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa/ Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Emmi / Ami Ami people (N15) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wulagi / Wurlaki people (N95) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: S 57/27

Personal Author: Yallop, Colin L.

Title: The Aljawara and their territory

Annotation: Fieldwork Lake Nash, 1966-67; traditional and present day locations, census; linguistic and cultural features differing from the Aranda groups; list of tribes whose existence the majority of Lake Nash Aljawara were aware - list given with Capells and OGrady-Voegelins spellings for comparison; extent of territory, the people in relation to their territory, sections - Pitjara, Kngwarija, Kimara, Pula; animals, plants and natural phenomena belonging to country; description of eight paths linking Aljawara with Aranda to west and south, Aljawara with the Kaititj, Aljawara and non Arandic Warimunga, place names connected with mythological routes

Source: Oceania -- 1969; v.39, no.3; [187]-197 -- maps

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arandic language group

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara language (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Bidjara / Bidyara people (E37) (Qld SG55-03)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Ngengenwurung language (S26.1) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Ngengenwurung people (S26.1) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 61/2

Personal Author: Dickinson Nabarula, Ada

Title: Bush medicines used at Warrabri / by Chole Foster Nabarnardi, Elsie Rex Nambijimba, Stella Peterson Nungari

Annotation: Maladies and treatments used by Warramunga, Alywarra, Walpiri and Kaididj tribes

Source: Aboriginal Hlth Work. -- 1978; 2(4); 12-14

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 61/3

Personal Author: Cawte, John

Title: The psychiatry of the first Pacific peoples

Annotation: Address given at the First Pacific Congress of Psychiatry, Melbourne, 1975; impact of white settlement; needs & special problems; case history of Warramunga man
Source: Aust. N.Z. Psychiat -- 1977; 11(1); 25-8
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 61.7/5
Principal Author: Hughes, Gary
Title: The rise and fall of Anyinginyi Congress / by Gary Hughes
Annotation: Political environment and actions affecting the formation and decline of the Anyinginyi Aboriginal Health Service, Tennant Creek; political groups Warumungu and Warlpiri relations, NT government and ATSIC
Source: Central Australian Rural Practitioners Association Newsletter, April 1994; no. 19, p. 40-44
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 71/13
Title: Concept of country
Annotation: Brief details of three sculptors and their latest collaborate exhibition; Fiona Foley; Dale Yowingbala; Terry Ganadilla
Source: Artlink, 1991; v. 11 no. 1 & 2, p. 88 -- ill.
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 71/13
Principal Author: Alder, Alison
Title: Bush TVs: pilyi-good one / Alison Alder
Annotation: Development of dioramas or ' Bush TVs' to show the Warumungu version of history and contemporary life, at the Nyinkka Nyunya, art and culture centre; Bush TVs as collaborative works
Source: Artlink Vol. 25, no. 1 (March 2005),p. 48-50, ill.
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: S 78/9
Principal Author: Barwick, Linda
Title: Sustaining women's Yawulyu/Awelye : some practitioners' and learners' perspectives / Linda Barwick
Publication date: 2013
Annotation: "In 2010 the authors visited various Central Australian communities, including Willowra, Tennant Creek, Alekarenge, Barrow Creek and Ti Tree, to interview some of our research collaborators past and present about how they saw the present and future of their yawulyu/awelye traditions. Yawulyu (in Warlpiri and Warumungu) and Awelye (in Kaytetye and other Arandic languages) are cognate names for women's country-based rituals, including songs, dancing, ritual objects and knowledge surrounding particular country and Dreaming stories. In the course of our research we spoke to women from different communities, different age groups, different language groups, and different clans, seeking to open discussion about past and contemporary practices of learning, performing and teaching this performance-based knowledge, to help us understand what the practitioners saw as the most fruitful ways of sustaining the traditions, as well as what difficulties they saw in their way. In this article we present statements from many of the women interviewed, highlighting the key issues that emerged and discussing the importance of recordings and other documentation of performances for the future sustainability of the various yawulyu/awelye traditions discussed." [Author's abstract]
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kriol language
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Source: Musicology Australia Volume 35, number 2 (December 2013), pages 191-220

Local call number: SF 07.6/1
Title: Keeping Warumungu language strong
Annotation: Reports on the activities of the students enrolled in the Diploma of Arts (Language Studies) through the Centre for Australian Languages and Linguistics (CALL) at the Alice Springs campus of Batchelor College; includes a poem by Michael Jampin Jones called 'Keep your language strong' in Warumungu and English; biographical information on Jones
Source: The Aboriginal Independent Newspaper, 19 Aug. – 1 Sept. 1998; no. 29, p. 8
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: SF 21/3
Personal Author: Moore, Fiona
Title: N.T. government thwarted by High Court decision on Warumungu land claim
Annotation: Order to prohibit further alienation of land under claim; effects on Ngurrantiji
Source: CARE newsletter (Campaign Against Racial Exploitation) -- 1983; 47; 22-23 -- port.
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: SF 25.7/1
Corporate Author: Northern Territory Administration
Title: Report of the administration
Publication info: Darwin
Annotation: (P.P. no.240 of 1914/15) p.24-25; Report of Chief Protector of Aborigines (H.E. Carey); School opened at Alice Springs for half-castes; Payment of natives employed in Govt. depts; relations with missions, crime report; p.26-28; Report of Chief Inspector of Aborigines (J.T. Beckett); Better code of law needed, evidence given in court; Govt. rations - Aluari tribe friendly towards settlers, do not require rations.; Warramunga lazy & wait for rations at Tennants Creek; Kaitichi on full rations (Barrow Creek) but do not depend on it; Education badly needed for part-coloured children; p.87-88; Report of Medical Officer; Diseases in the N.T.; p.89; Deaths registered in 1914 – table includes Aborigines
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: SF 26.7/1-46
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner
Title: Transcript of proceedings of land claim hearings
Publication info: 1977-1991
Physical descrip: 157 v. in total
Annotation: Transcript of land claim hearings held in the Northern Territory; Does not include secret or sacred information; Land claims; Land rights; Land tenure
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Lander Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF53-05)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Nungali people (N28) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: SF 26.7/11
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976 re the Warlmanpa, Warlpiri, Mudbura, Warumungu land claim : transcript of proceedings ...
Publication info: [Alice Springs, N.T.] : The Commissioner, 1980-81.
Physical descrip: v. (1632 leaves) ; 36 cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: SF 26.7/32
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Added Author: Olney, H. W. (Howard William), 1934-
Title: Aboriginal Land Commissioner Justice H. W. Olney re the McLaren Creek land claim : transcript of proceedings
Publication info: Adelaide : Commonwealth Reporting Service, 1988-89.
Physical descrip: 906 leaves ; 30cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: SF 26.7/35
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976 re the Warumungu land claim [no. 1] to unalienated crown land : transcript of proceedings
Publication info: Canberra : Commonwealth Reporting Service, 1982-1983
Physical descrip: 423 leaves
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: SF 26.7/38
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner.
Title: Aboriginal Land Rights (Northern Territory) Act 1976 re the Warumungu land claim : transcript of proceedings
Publication info: Canberra : Commonwealth Reporting Service, 1985-1987.
Physical descrip: 15 v. (6450 leaves.)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: SF 26.8/1
Title: Waramungu compromise ignored by government
Annotation: Problems faced during course of Warumungu hearing
Source: Land Rights News, 1987; v. 2 no. 3, p. 15
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: SF 57.5/1
Personal Author: Eylmann, Erhard
Title: Die Eingeborenen der Kolonie Sudaustralien, chapters XVI and XVII
Annotation: Chapter XVI, Adhesives and cements; blood, how obtained (venesection, puncturing of the urethra), wax used between north coast & 16th degree of latitude, types of wax, resin - northern coastal region, method of extraction from ironwood roots, resin made from trioda grass sp., quotes own journal of 1896 for manufacture (Frew River), uses, leschenaultia cement used (between McDonnell & Flinders Ranges), Narryngeri - resin from native pines & wattles, south coast - Zanthorrhoea sp. used for cement, uses in weapon making; Chapter XVII, Pigments; lists colours in order of use, lack of blue & green, minerals from which obtained, locations - Mount Tolmer (Awarai tribe), 46 - Mile Station, Roper River (Tjauen tribe), Renner Springs Station (Waramunga), Owens Springs Stn - Hugh River

(Aranda tribe), use of gum tree bark to produce a whitening agent (Kaititje, Arunta), kneading of red pigments for storage (Waramunga), methods of using & applying pigments; map shows approximate locations of mineral source

Source: Anthropological Society of South Australia -Journal, v.10, no.7, 1972; 4 - 12 -- map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Pamphlets

Local call number: p AFI

Personal Author: Afianos, Chris

Title: The Tennant & District Times : 50 golden years

Publication info: Tennant Creek, NT:Tennant & District Times 1984

Physical descrip: 56 p.

Annotation: Includes history of contact with Waramungu people; reserves at Tennant Creek Station and Phillip Creek Settlement (Manga-Manda); town camps, tenure and emerging Homelands movement; brief history Aborigines Inland Mission; work of National Aboriginal Conference

Language/Group: Menthe / Manda people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p AUS

Corporate Author: Australia. Federal Court

Title: The Aboriginal Sacred Sites Protection Authority v. The Hon. M.D.A. Maurice, Aboriginal Land Commissioner & ors. in the matter of the Warumungu Land Claim : reasons for judgement

Publication info: Sydney 1985

Physical descrip: [66] l.

Annotation: Review under Administrative Decisions (Judicial Review) Act of decision of Maurice J. in favour of disclosure of documents during hearing; decision upheld; Discussion of public interest immunity

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p AUS

Corporate Author: Australia. Federal Court

Title: Attorney-General for the Northern Territory of Australia v. The Hon. M.D.A. Maurice, Aboriginal Land Commissioner & ors. in the matter of the Warumungu Land Claim : reasons for judgement

Publication info: Sydney 1985

Physical descrip: [39] l.

Annotation: Review under Administrative Decisions (Judicial Review) Act of decision of Maurice J. that legal professional privilege had not been waived in several instances following tendering of claim book; Decision upheld

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p AUS

Corporate Author: Australia. Dept. of Territories

Title: Progress towards assimilation : Aboriginal welfare in the Northern Territory

Publication info: Canberra, A.C.T. : Govt.Printer, 1963

Physical descrip: 55p. : ill., tpls., map ; 21 cm.

Annotation: First published 1958; Govt. policy & methods of administration, welfare activities; hostels for part-Aborigines location, history, population (representation of tribes), facilities, employment & training under individual settlements & missions; Amoonguna, Areyonga (mainly Pitjantjara), Bagot, Beswick Creek (Jauan, Maiali, Nalkpun, Rembarrnga), Borrooloola, Delissaville (Wogait), Hooker Creek (Northern Wailbri), Jay Creek, Maningrida (Burera, Nakara, Gunavidji), Papunya, Snake Bay (Tiwi); Warrabri (Kaiditj, Wailbri, Warramunga), Yuendumu (Wailbri); Missions - Angurugu, Oenpelli, Roper River (Alawa, Mara, Nandi, Nungubuyu, Ridarrngu, Wandarang), Rose River (Nungubuyu), Umbakumba, Hermannsburg (Western Aranda, Pintubi, Pitjantjara), Elcho Island, Goulburn Island, Millingimbi, Yirrkala, Bathurst Island (Tiwi), Daly River, Port Keats, Santa Teresa (Eastern Aranda)
Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dinyinang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nungubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: p BEL

Personal Author: Bell, Diane, 1943-

Title: Aboriginal women : ritual and culture : interview with Lesley Dumbrell

Annotation: See manuscript version entitled Aboriginal womens artistic contribution to her society (pMs 2983) for annotation

Source: Lip -- 1978; 9; 5-9 -- illus.; Photocopy

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p CAR

Personal Author: Carment, D., 1949-

Title: Australia's depression gold rush : Tennant Creek 1932-. 1936 / David Carment

Publication info: Darwin:Northern Territory University , 1991

Physical descrip: 61 p.; maps

Annotation: Chapter on responses to mining pressure on the Warramungu Reserve; government policy and procedure; Elkin and Stanner - perceptions of limited Warramungu future, their rights to proceeds of exploitation and objections to the alteration of reserve boundaries; economic discrimination and land rights

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p CEN
Corporate Author: Central Land Council (Australia)
Title: Re Waramungu Land Claim : Ex parte Attorney-General (NT), Federal Court of Australia
- General Division, Sweeney, Beaumont and Burchett JJ, 13-15 October, 26 November 1987
- Sydney
Physical descrip: p. 27-41
Annotation: Case details; statutory interpretation of road and stock route
Source: Australian Law Reports - Vol. 77 (1987)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p CHR
Personal Author: Christen, Kimberly A.
Title: Gone digital : Aboriginal remix and the cultural commons / Kimberly Christen
Physical descrip: p. 315-345 : ill., port
Annotation: annotation pending
Source: International journal of cultural property Vol. 12 2005 : p. 315-345
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p DAV
Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: Disposal of the dead in Western Australia
Annotation: Based on previously published reports and authors field-work in 1930-1931 and
1938-1939; Considers distribution of various types of burial, cannibalism, mourning for W.A.
and adjoining areas
Source: American Philosophical Society -- Proceedings ; Vol. 93, no.1 (1948), p. 71-97 -- map
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jiwarli / Djiwarli people (W28) (WA SE50-14)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyangga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: p GIG
Personal Author: Giglioli, Enrico Hillyer, 1848-1909
Title: La collezione etnografica... geograficamente classificata, parte 1, Australasia : La Eta
della pietra nell Australasia & specialmente alla Nuova Zelanda
Publication info: Citta di Castello : Firenze:Societa Tipografica Editrice Coop. 1894
Physical descrip: [xiv], 45p.
Annotation: Descriptive catalogue of authors collection of 400-500 implements from all areas
of Australia; For each item, gives native name, description and provenance; On the typing of
stone tools and the difficulty of establishing sequences

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
 Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)
 Language/Group: Brabralung people (S45) (Vic SJ55-07)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Goinbal people (E19) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)
 Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Guwinmal people (E49) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatj people (G28) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Malkana / Malgana people (W18) (WA SG50-09)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mulyara people (A18) (WA SG50-10)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngaduk / Ngarduk people (N40) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinji people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)
 Language/Group: Nhanta / Nhanda people (W14) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Wadda / Wadaa / Wada people (N51) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wardandi people (W3) (WA SI50-06)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)

Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Wonnarua / Wanaruah people (S63) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yitha Yitha / Yida Yida people (D7) (NSW SI54-12)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: p GRA

Personal Author: Graebner, Fritz

Title: Kulturkreise und Kulturschichten in Ozeanien [Culture areas and cultural layers in Oceania] [German] / Fritz Graebner

Physical descrip: p. 28-53; ill., map

Annotation: Binary classification system in its pure form found in one region of eastern Australia; class systems - Kurnai, Brisbane, Gulf of Carpentaria, S.W. of Perth, Warramunga; comparison with east Papuan region; special womens organization for women - Kurnai; separate houses and boats for women around Humboldt Bay similar to Pelau; stone tips of Warramunga corresponding to those used on Tauai, axes - Torres Strait and Papua; p. 40; Tasmanian and Australian cultures compared; Polynesian and Melanesian culture discussed in detail, Malay and Micronesian influences in Melanesia; article concentrates mainly on regions other than Australia

Source: Zeitschrift fur Ethnologie, v. 37 (1905)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p GRA

Personal Author: Graebner, Fritz

Title: Wanderung und Entwicklung sozialen Systeme in Australien [Migration and development of social systems in Australia]

Physical descrip: [20] p. : ill., map ; 36 cm. +10 p. summary.

Annotation: Discusses tribal organization - marriage classes totemic groups, development throughout Australia; 4 and 2 class groups - N.W. coast, Arunta, Anula Binbinga, numerous Queensland groups; gives particulars of class names of Wakelbura tribe, Kalkadun, Maitakudi, Maikulen & Yerrunthully; map on p.183 shows distribution of types of social systems throughout Australia; list of tribes with 4-class system; notes on the mixed system of North Queensland; discusses totems of Buntamurra, Ungerri & Yerunthully with brief reference to other groups; operation of marriage classes among Pitta Pitta and neighbours; exceptions to system, explains differences and variations amongst numerous tribes, terminology; origin of 8-class system, marriage rules - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, terms adopted by other tribes; burial customs, shield distribution (with diagrams) from many groups, typical example of boomerangs - distribution; discusses relations between patrilineal & matrilineal tendencies; diffusion of social system backed up by parallel diffusion of culture traits; draws extensively on Howitt, Spencer and Gillen, Smyth and Curr

Source: Globus 1906; Vol. 90, no.12; [181]-186; no.13; 207-210; no.14; 220-224; no.15; 237-241

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Bididji language (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Bididji people (Y86) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji language (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Buyunji people (Y87) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu language (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warungu / Warrungu people (Y133) (Qld SE55-14)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: p HAL

Personal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001

Title: Deep-surface canonical disparities in relation to analysis and change : an Australian example

Annotation: Discusses language change within the framework of generative grammar, and with reference to several Australian languages, including Walbiri, Lardil, Yannggal, Warramunga and Western Desert

Source: Sebeok, Thomas A. -- Current trends in linguistics, 2; Diachronic, areal, and typological linguistics -- The Hague; Mouton, 1973; 401-458 -- bibl.; tpls.;

Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yanga language (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)

Language/Group: Yanga people (Y131) (Qld SE54-16)

Local call number: p HAR

Added Author: Hartman, Deborah

Title: Barkly RATE Warumungu workshop : held at Tennant Creek 20 -24 June 1988 [English/Warumungu] / edited by Debby Hartman

Publication info: [Batchelor]:RATE Resource Productions, 1988 1988

Physical descrip: 24 p.; ill.

Annotation: Materials produced in Warumungu and activities associated with workshop; evaluations by students, teachers and linguist

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p HIC

Personal Author: Hickey, Michael F.

Title: Aboriginal obstetrics

Annotation: Conception beliefs Central Australia (Arunta), Tully River district, Kimberleys; Subincision and birth control - theories of reason for subincision; Confinement - north Qld. and Central Aust.; Magical properties of cord and placenta (S.A., W.A., Central Aus. (Warramunga); Pennefather River natives; Notes on multiple births

Source: Trepine -- Aug. 1940; no.1; 19

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p HIL

Personal Author: Hill, Ernestine, 1899-1972

Title: Where are the Warramunga

Annotation: Location of tribe given; Reputation as song-makers; Barter of songs to other tribes; Contact of Stuart with tribes greeted with Masonic sign; Waddilecki carroboree origin; Legends; Child sung to by doctor of the Emu Men to make fast runner like emu; Love corroboree of the women; Enforced silence of women during mourning; Sign language
Source: Walkabout -- 1943; v.10, no.2; 5-8 -- illus.

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p HOL

Personal Author: Holland, Mrs. M.A.

Title: The influence of burial customs on the belief in a future state

Annotation: Many references to Australian types of burial (Wolgal tribe, Mabuig Island natives, Arunta, Wallaroi, Warramunga)

Source: Folk-Lore -- 1918; v.29, no.1; 34-57

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p HOW

Personal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908

Title: The native tribes of southeast Australia

Annotation: Reply to R.H. Mathews; marriage rules and breakdown, subsection and section systems amongst Kamilaroi, Barkinji, Kurnai, Murrawari & Wonghibon; Murrawari customs; magic to deter wrong marriage; numbers surviving at Bourke, conditions at Brewarrina; numbers surviving at Wimmerra River, Framlingham, Lake Condahin [Lake Condah] stations (Vic) and policy of Board for Protection of Aborigines; causes of extinction of tribes; marriage rule changes amongst Warramunga, Dieri, Lake Eyre tribes numbers surviving in Brisbane and at Frasers island (Qld)

Source: American Antiquarian Vol.30 (1908), p. 81-95, diags.

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p JOR

Personal Author: Jorion, Paul

Added Author: de Meur, G.

Title: La question Murngin, un artefact de la literature anthropologique and les corrections

Annotation: Kinship among the Murngin as presented by Warner, Webb, Elkin; marriage system; comparisons with Waramunga, Gunwinggu, Murinbata and Gidjingali

Source: LHomme -- 1980; 20(2), 21(2); 39-70, 115-116 -bibl.; diags.; Photocopy

Language/Group: Maringarr / Gidjingali people (N102) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p LAL

Personal Author: Laloy, L.

Title: [Summary of] Die Stellung der Aranda unter den australischen Stammen / by W. Schmidt

Annotation: Characteristics of Aranda tribe - non-belief in gods; conception, totemism; notes on ritual objects of Warramunga and Aranda tribes; discusses primitiveness of these groups

Source: LAnthropologie -- 1909; v.20; 238-239
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p LIN
Personal Author: Lindsay, David
Title: An expedition across Australia from south to north, between the telegraph line and the Queensland boundary, in 1885-6, 1889
Physical descrip: p. 650-671, 6 leaves; maps
Annotation: Encountered Aborigines and had Aboriginal guides from Macumba River through Harts Ranges to Anthony Lagoon; vocabulary of Arrernte, Wagaya and Wambaya () Source: Proc. R. Geogr. Soc. Mon. Rec. Geogr.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p McC
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Added Author: Bramell, Elsie, 1909-
Added Author: Noone, Herbert Vander Vord
Title: The stone implements of Australia
Annotation: Exhaustive typological classification, diags., and description; Trimmed coroid or core implements (N.S.W., Kangaroo Is., Qld., S.A., South W.A.); Knapped implements (N.S.W., Kangaroo Is., Central Aust., S.A., Qld., W.A., Arnhem Land, South W.A., Kimberleys); Microliths (N.S.W., Vic., S.A., W.Qld.); Edge-ground implements - with notes on foreign introduction of types into Australia (N.S.W., Qld., S.A., Kimberleys, Vic., Central Aust., W.A.); Percussion & Abraiding tools (N.S.W., Bentink, Forsyth & Mornington Is., Qld., S.A., Kangaroo Is., Central Aust.); Ritual implements (Qld., Central Aust., N.S.W., S.A., N.T., North W.A., Melville Is., Arnhem Land) Miscellaneous implements (S.A., Central Aust., Vic., N.S.W., Qld.); Glossary of definitions, characteristics, techniques, working edges; Comprehensive bibliography
Source: Australian Museum -- Memoirs, no.9, 1946; 1-94 -386 figs.; bibl.
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p McC
Personal Author: McConnel, Ursula
Title: The Symbol in legend
Annotation: The carrying forward of symbols and symbolic forms during the course of time as manifested in legends and mythology Continuation of The Significance of the snake in dreams and Symbolism as a mental process; Social symbols, patterns of behaviour, the symbolic process; Comparative study of variations from a common type of culture; Examples from Wik-Munkan, Koko- Yulunyu, Koko-Yimidir kinship system and terms; Comments on relationship between totem & marriage systems of Warramunga, Arunta, Anula & Mara tribes; Mythological rationalization of the association between clan and totem in terms of the transformation of the clan ancestor into the totem object; The importance of taking into account the influence of economic conditions on social structure; Comparative analysis of Moon Legend from Bloomfield R., and the Legend of Eden

Source: Psyche, (Lond.) -- 1933; v.13; 94-137
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gugu Yalunju people (Y99) (Qld SE55-01)
Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhurr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhurr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: p NAS

Personal Author: Nash, David, 1951-

Added Author: Simpson, Jane Helen

Title: No-name in central Australia / David Nash & Jane Simpson

Annotation: Name taboo and naming practices among Warlpiri, Warlmanpa, Warumungu, Gurindji, Mudbura, Pitjantjatjara, Pintupi; mourning practices - kumanjayi / kumanjari / kumanjayi

Source: Chicago Linguistic Society -- Papers from the parasession on language and behavior, 1-2 May 1981, edited by C.S. Masek, R.A. Hendrick, M.F. Miller -Chicago; University of Chicago, Chicago Linguistic Society, [1981]; 165-177 and addendum, 1 l. -bibl.

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p NAT

Title: Patta Warumungu peoples' native title determination : 3 September 2007 Northern Territory / National Native Title Tribunal

Publication info: [Darwin] : National Native Title Tribunal, 2007

Physical descrip: 3 p. : col. ill., map, ports 30 cm

Annotation: Details of consent determination made by the Federal Court of Australia on 3 September 2007, recognising the Patta Warumungu people's native title rights over sections of land in the town of Tennant Creek; includes map of determination and ILUA areas

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to document

http://www.nntt.gov.au/Applications-And-Determinations/Search-Determinations/Pages/Tennant_Creek_No_2_DC063.aspx

Local call number: p NOR

Corporate Author: Northern Territory Administration. Social Welfare Branch

Title: Warrabri Aboriginal Reserve

Publication info: 1965

Physical descrip: 26 leaves

Annotation: Aboriginal population in region - Karditj, eastern Wailbri and Warramunga; Brief history of reserve; Reserve population statistics - Alyawarra, Walamamba, Anmatjera, Lingati, Aranda and Yanula; Conditions & facilities; Education

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: p NOR

Corporate Author: Northern Territory. Dept. of Law

Title: Attorney-General for the Northern Territory v Maurice and others, High Court of Australia : Gibbs CJ, Mason, Brennan, Deane and Dawson JJ, 30, 31 July, 16 December 1986 - Canberra

Physical descrip: p. 31-48

Annotation: Appeals that publication and use of claim book in Warumungu Land Claim constituted waiver of legal professional privilege

Source: Aust. Law Rep. -- 69 (1986-87)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p NOR

Corporate Author: Northern Territory. Dept. of Law

Title: Attorney-General for the Northern Territory v Minister for Aboriginal Affairs and others, Federal Court of Australia - General Division : Wilcox, J, 4, 5, 13 August 1986 - Sydney

Physical descrip: p. 282-300

Annotation: Transcript of judgment; application for review of decision by Minister for Aboriginal Affairs to recommend land grant to Central Land Council; Kaytej, Warlpiri and Warlmanpa Land Claim

Source: Aust. Law Rep. -- 67 (1986)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p NYI

Title: Wanjjal payinti : bush TVs

Publication info: Tennant Creek, N.T. : Nyinkka Nyunyu, 2002

Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet [7] p. : col. ill. ; 20 cm.

Annotation: History and culture of the Warumungu people depicted in models: jurnkkurakurr: 'the dearest place'; wurulyjukinjalkki" taken away; cubadgee jappangarti; pulikik: pastoral industry; magkamanta: phillip creek mission; putjali: ceremonies and dancing; wangarri wantijalkki: mining; tapinyngara wirranta: night patrol; nyanjalkki: pioneer theatre

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p NYI

Title: Puntu : Warumungu skin relationships

Publication info: Tennant Creek, N.T. : Nyinkka Nyunyu, [2002?]

Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet [7] p. : col. ill. ; 20 cm.

Annotation: Explanatory brochure on skin names; self portraits; how skin names relate to marriage; "Skindicator"

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p NYI

Title: Mayi : bush tucker recipes

Publication info: Tennant Creek, N.T. : Nyinkka Nyunyu, [2002?]

Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet [7] p. : col. ill. ; 20 cm.
Annotation: Warumungu name of plants, English and Latin names; photographs; uses
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Local call number: p NYI
Title: Kuyu : meat
Publication info: Tennant Creek, N.T. : Nyinkka Nyunyu, [2002?]
Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet [7] p. : col. ill. ; 20 cm.
Annotation: Birds, animals and reptiles as respected Dreaming entities; hunting and eating
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p NYI
Title: Wapparr : language
Publication info: Tennant Creek, N.T. : Nyinkka Nyunyu Pty Ltd, [2002]
Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet [7] p. : ill. ; 20 cm.
Annotation: Differences between Warumungu and English; making new words; polite ways of talking; avoidance as a way of showing respect; using sign language and gestures; spelling and pronunciation
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Local call number: p NYI
Title: Wurrmulalkki : returned histories
Publication info: Tennant Creek, N.T. : Nyinkka Nyunyu, [2002?]
Physical descrip: 1 folded sheet [7] p. : col. ill. ; 20 cm.
Annotation: Depicts objects collected in the early 1900s for state museum collections, which have now been returned to the Warumungu people; making and use of these implements - shields; hair, fur, string objects; fire and firedrills; spears; spearthrowers; containers; axes and picks; adze; boomerangs; knives
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p PET
Personal Author: Peter, Hanns
Title: Bericht über die von Februar 1975 bis Februar 1977 durchgeführte Grundlagen-Forschung über australische Bumerangs
Annotation: Report on research carried out on Australian boomerangs with fieldwork in Central Australia and Mornington Island - tribes; Loritja, Pintubi, Pijandjara, Walbiri, Warramunga and Lardil
Source: Wiener Volkerkundliche Mitteilungen -- 1977/78; 24/25(19/20); 23-38 -- diags.; Offprint
Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p PLU
Personal Author: Plummer, Rosemary Narrulu
Added Author: Simpson, Jane Helen
Title: Understanding Wumpurrarni ways / Rosemary Narrulu Plummer (with help from Jane Simpson)
Publication info: 1997.
Physical descrip: 11 p.
Annotation: Pamphlet prepared to assist white people in understanding the Wumpurrarni culture of the Aboriginal people of Tennant Creek ; the advice covers customs and ways associated with various social situations, the workplace, names, avoidance, customary law, violence, hospitals and schools
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p ROH
Personal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.
Title: Transition rites / Geza Roheim
Annotation: Birth rites - Aranda, Loritcha, Ngatatara, protective function of the umbilical cord; puberty rites - Pitjantjara male (circumcision), detailed description of ceremony, presentation of bullroarer, comparison with Djungguan of northern Australia (quotes Warner); initiation taboos; Kakadu, Larakya, Djauan, Mungarai ceremonies; association between teeth and water in the tooth avulsion rites of Queensland & River Darling natives (Parkunji, Bungyarlee); tooth avulsion of females (Warramunga); hair depilation rites of Victoria; blood drinking of Karadjeri; rites among Torres Straits people, the Wiradthuri; the social situation and the unconscious, interpretation of food taboos
Source: Psychoanalytic Quarterly ; Vol. 11 (1943), p. 336-374
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: p SMI
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Aborigines : decorative art
Physical descrip: p. 33-34 : ill.
Annotation: Incised design on weapons, shields (W.A., N.S.W., Vic.); decorative dilly bags (Qld), grave posts (Melville Island) body decoration; rock painting (Kimberley); ground designs (Warramunga), the Waninga (Arabana, Arunta)
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; p. 33-34 -- illus.
Source: Smith, W. Ramsay and Spencer, Walter Baldwin Aborigines
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p SMI
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Aborigines : burial ceremonies
Annotation: Types of burial with description of each; Arunta, Melville & Bathurst Islanders; Ovens River, Sydney, Narrinyerri, Warramunga, Mara, Binbinga, Yerkla Mining, North Queensland
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; 28
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p SMI
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Aborigines : organization
Physical descrip: p. 21-23
Annotation: Variations of social organization within Australia, example given of five types; Tribes with 2 moieties, no classes (interior of Australia); moieties divided into 2 classes & indirect maternal descent (Pitta Pitta, Kamilaroi); moieties divided into 2 classes or 4 sub classes & indirect paternal descent (Arunta, Karriara, Warramunga & into Western Australia); moieties divided into 2 classes, direct paternal line (Mara); abnormal class organization (Kurnai, Kakadu)
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; 2123
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p SMI
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Aboriginal : weapons and implements
Physical descrip: p. 31-33
Annotation: Brief notes on types of stone tools, weapons, wooden carriers, baskets, shields
Source: Illustrated Australian Encyclopedia, v.1, 1925; p.31-33
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p SPE
Personal Author: Spencer, Walter Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912
Title: The Engwurra, or fire ceremony of certain Central Australian tribes
Physical descrip: p. 136-139
Annotation: Refers to Urabunna, Arunta, Ilparra and Warramunga tribes; description of initiation series of Arunta, of which the Engwurra forms a part; moiety system; totems; conception beliefs; ban of silence on initiates
Source: Nature Vol. 56 (Jun. 10, 1897), p. 136-139
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p STA
Personal Author: Stanner, W. E. H. (William Edward Hanley), 1905-1981
Title: After the dreaming : black and white Australians- an anthropologist's view / W.E.H. Stanner
Publication info: Sydney : Australian Broadcasting Commission, 1968
Physical descrip: 63 p. ; 18 cm.
Annotation: Paper presented at the Boyer Lectures 1968; Racial relations & consequences, Phillips native policy, very brief note of kidnapping of Arabanoo, Colby & Benelong; attitudinal changes, unimportance of native question; Discusses development of attitude & relations since 1930 Tennant Creek area; Removal of Warramunga people from tribal lands by gold miners 1934; intensification of pastoral industry around 1880s & obliteration of tribes as a result; Early ethnologists & their work, native method of fighting, relationship to land & consequences through deprivation; brief account of some leaders; Yagan, Midgegooroo,

Durmugam, customs, law & etiquette, mineral industry & effects in Arnhem Land, attitudes to new way of life; killing the dreaming, assimilation problems, land rights, law & Crown lands
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p STA

Personal Author: Stanner, W. E. H. (William Edward Hanley), 1905-1981
Title: Aboriginal modes of address and reference in the north-west of the Northern Territory
Annotation: 11 groups - (1) personal names (2) nicknames (3) terms of kinship relationship (4) terms of age status (5) terms of social status (6) secret names (7) terms of membership of social divisions (8) circumlocutory terms which themselves fall into several sub-groups (9) metaphorical terms (10) signs (11) expletives; Outline of use of each term, prohibition of use of personal names - Nangiomeri, Ngolok-Wanggar, Warramunga, Ngaliwuru, Mudburra, Koworindji, Marithiel, Madngella, Murinbata Substitute terms for personal names
Source: Oceania -- 1937; v.7, no.3; [300]-315
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p TON

Personal Author: Tonkinson, Robert, 1938-
Title: Anthropology and Aboriginal studies / R. Tonkinson
Physical descrip: p. 1-8
Annotation: Changing nature of anthropological research; role and responsibilities of anthropologists acting as consultants; preparation of land claim reports; anthropological involvement in the claimbook written for the Warramungu people in the Tennant Creek area
Source: Ilchinkinja - (Summer 1987)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p TUX

Personal Author: Tuxworth, Hilda
Title: Tennant Creek, yesterday and today / [introduction by B. Kilgariff]
Publication info: Darwin : J.R. Coleman, printer 1978
Physical descrip: [ii], 78 p. : ill.(some col.), maps, plan, ports ; 25 cm
Annotation: History of Tennant Creek, N.T.; includes account of the mining industry; work of the Australian Inland Mission; relations between settlers and Aborigines; short story about the life of a Warramunga Aboriginal woman on Banka Banka Station, Northern Territory
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p WEB

Personal Author: Webb, Richard C.
Title: Medical practice in central Northern Territory
Annotation: Based on impressions while in charge of hospital at Tennant Creek 1953-1956; population & distribution, disease incidence (tables showing percentages, disease group), accident & injury, skin diseases, T.B., infectious diseases, eye infections
Source: Medical Journal of Australia -- 1957; v.1, no.14; 460-463 -- map; tbls.
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p WES

Title: Poor-fellow pelican! / This story was sent to us from Mathew Walker who was at Yirara College in Northern Territory
Annotation: Warramunga mythology; suitable for use at upper primary, lower secondary level

Source: Djawal-idi Dreamtime - West Perth; Aboriginal Education Resources Unit, 1980; p. 31-34; ill.

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: p WUR

Personal Author: Wurm, S. A. (Stephen Adolphe), 1922-2001

Title: Person marker sequences in Australian languages

Annotation: Summarises early attempts to classify Australian languages; typological considerations, person markers in Australian languages including Capells affix-transferring languages; gives examples from many languages

Source: Pacific Linguistics -- (1969); series A-17; 51-70 -- Papers in Australian linguistics, no.4

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Dungidjau people (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ganganda language (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)

Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)

Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung/ Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong people (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)

Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)

Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Kits

Local call number: KIT F196.26/T1
Title: Tribal tucker [kit]
Publication info: Parramatta, NSW : CEO Parramatta, c2004.
Physical descrip: 2 videodiscs (DVD) : sd., col. ; 4 3/4in., 1 booklet (33 p. : ill., maps ; 30 cm.), 6 postcards.
Annotation: DVD features two remote desert Aboriginal communities near Tennant Creek, Rockhampton Downs and Epenarra. Film shows hunting, collecting and preparation of traditional bush tucker, including bush turkey, kangaroo, echidna, witchetty grubs, bush coconuts, echidnas, sugarbag, bush berries, honey grevillea. Includes CD-ROM of complementary flexible teaching tasks.
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Local call number: KIT A938.88/C1
Title: Canberra street names and their origins
Publication info: Canberra : Dept. of the Capital Territory
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Electronic access

Local call number: 305.800994 NAT C-D
Title: A fair go! [computer file] : tolerance and intolerance in Australia.
Publication info: Canberra : National Museum of Australia, [1995?]
Physical descrip: 1 computer laser optical disk
Abstract: Teaching resource which discusses issues of tolerance in Australia;nine individuals of differing cultural backgrounds relate their perspectives on tolerance; includes hypothetical questions
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS
Corporate Author: Australia. Office of the Aboriginal Land Commissioner
Added Author: Gray, Peter R. A.
Title: Aboriginal Land Commissioner Justice P.R.A. Gray re Muckaty Pastoral lease land claim no. 135 [transcript of proceedings]
Publication info: 1993
Note: Electronic access available to staff and clients within AIATSIS only
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY
Added Author: Ward, Graeme, 1943-
Added Author: Muckle, Adrian
Title: "The power of knowledge, the resonance of tradition" [electronic resource]: electronic publication of papers from the AIATSIS Indigenous Studies Conference, September 2001" / edited by Graeme Ward and Adrian Muckle
Publication info: Canberra : Research Program, Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies, 2005
Physical descrip: 154 p. : ill., maps (some col.), col. ports
ISBN: 0855754893
Annotation: Annotation pending
Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to document
http://www.aiatsis.gov.au/files/research/Indigenous_studies_conf_2001.pdf

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to Pandora archived document
<http://pandora.nla.gov.au/tep/33311>

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Corporate Author: Central Land Council (Australia)

Title: Central Land Council [electronic resource] : [Northern Territory Australia] / Central Land Council [Northern Territory Australia]

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Central Land Council c2005.

Annotation: Annotation pending

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to Publisher site

<http://www.clc.org.au/default.asp>

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to archived site at PANDORA

<http://nla.gov.au/nla.arc-60164>

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Eastern Arrernte

Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngardi / Bunarapeople (A69) (WA SE52-14)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Western Desert people

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: Aboriginal experience [electronic resource]

Publication info: 200?

Abstract: Website for Aboriginal Experience; serves as a communication link with Aboriginal Community organisations who provide services and assistance in economic and community development and enterprises in the Barkly region, including medical and counselling services, employment programs, language promotion, vocational education, land management and conservation, infrastructure for outstations, and visual and performing arts promotion

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to archived site at PANDORA

<http://pandora.nla.gov.au/tep/59943>

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Personal Author: Stein, Pam.

Added Author: Moran, Hannah.

Title: Tennant Creek Northern Territory town camp safety strategy [electronic resource] :

ladies talking in Tennant Creek Northern Territory : a report on the needs of Aboriginal women and children living in Town Camps in Tennant Creek / By Pam Stein and Hannah Moran.

Publication info: [S.l.] : Commonwealth Department of Family and Community Services, 2004

Abstract: Annotation pending

Electronic access: Click here for electronic access to archived document at PANDORA:

<http://pandora.nla.gov.au/pan/36764/20051018->

[0000/www.facs.gov.au/internet/facsinternet.nsf/vIA/saap2/\\$File/tennant_creek_town_camp.pdf](http://www.facs.gov.au/internet/facsinternet.nsf/vIA/saap2/$File/tennant_creek_town_camp.pdf)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY
Title: Digital dynamics across cultures [electronic resource]
Publication info: 2010
Abstract: Website for Digital Dynamics Across Cultures, which is an interactive project focusing on the cultural protocols of the Warumungu people
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to publisher site:
<http://www.vectorsjournal.org/issues/3/digitaldynamics/>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY
Title: italk library [electronic resource]
Publication info: 2012
Abstract: Website for italk library, which contains a collection of stories spoken in many Indigenous languages; also included are the English, Dari (Afghanistan), Gaelic (Scotland), Karen/Myanmar (Burma) and Sudanese Arabic languages; site has provision for reading, sharing and making stories
Technical details: System requirements: italk software required to make and listen to some of the stories; Flash player required to view YouTube; MP player required for audio
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kriol language
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Yolngu languages (NT SD53)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access:
<http://www.italklibrary.com/>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY
Title: Holding our tongues [electronic resource]
Publication info: Sydney, N.S.W. : Australian Broadcasting Commission, 2009
Abstract: Website for Holding our tongues, which is a Hindsight (Radio National program) project about the long and painful task of reviving Aboriginal languages [from home page]; the website will be an ongoing project, aiming to gather and bring together as many resources about language revival as possible; people are invited to share their experiences about their language by uploading images and descriptions of their stories; stories are spoken in traditional language and in English, via audio or video; includes a list of program transcripts, audio and links to other websites; covers languages from each state, including the languages maintained by the Wangka Maya Pilbara Aboriginal Language Centre
Technical details: System requirements: MP3 required for audio files; Macromedia Flash required to view videos
Language/Group: Yolngu languages - Other (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Uradhi languages
Language/Group: Yidiny / Yidindji language (Y117) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Ngaanyatjarra language (A38) (WA SG51-08)
Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wangkathaa people (A12) (WA SH51-06)

Language/Group: Noongar / Nyungar / Nyungah languages (W41) (WA SI50)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Dharug / Daruk / Darug language (S64) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Wathawurrung / Wada wurrung / Wathaurong language (S29) (Vic SJ54-12)
Language/Group: Palawa Karni / Tasmanian languages (Tas)
Electronic access: Click link for electronic access to Publisher site:
<http://www.abc.net.au/rn/hindsight/features/holdingourtongues/>

Local call number: ELECTRONIC ACCESS ONLY

Title: PAW Media and Communications

Publication info: Yuendumu, N.T. : PAW Media and Communications, *2011

Physical descrip: 1 online resource : colour illustrations

Abstract: "PAW Media and Communications is an Aboriginal media organisation situated at Yuendumu in the Northern Territory of Australia. We are a Remote Indigenous Media Organisation (RIMO) providing coordination services to RIBS (Remote Indigenous Broadcast Service) in the wider Tanami area of Central Australia. For thirty years, we've been creating television, radio and music in the remote Aboriginal community of Yuendumu. Working with local people in language and according to local cultural protocols we create unique Aboriginal media productions. In the PAW Media area, people have an Aboriginal language as their first language, as well as being fluent in another two or three Aboriginal languages, and English. Nevertheless whilst languages such as Warlpiri have a relatively high number of speakers, the languages are being "lightened" with the introduction of English words into the vocabulary, as well as the loss of "old" or "first" language registers. A key role of PAW Media therefore is the production of radio, video and music in language to support language retention. Media workers at PAW Media are language speakers producing our content in language. The languages spoken in our area include: Alyawarr, (Central) Anmatyerr, (Eastern) Anmatyerr, (Eastern) Arrente, Gurindji, Kaytete, Luritja, Pintubi, Warlpiri, Warumungu" -- Taken from About

Technical details: System requirements: Player and reader enabled for videos and PDF's

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrente / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Electronic access: Click link to access: <http://www.pawmedia.com.au/>

DVDs and CDs

Local call number: 782.42099429 WIL CD

Personal Author: Williams, Warren H.

Title: Winanjara [sound recording] : the song peoples sessions / Warren H. Williams & The Warumungu Songmen.

Publication info: [Tennant Creek, N.T. : Barkly Regional Arts?, 2011.

Physical descrip: 2 sound discs (CDs) : digital ; 4 3/4 in.+

Abstract: The Song Peoples Sessions is a collaboration between traditional and contemporary Australian Indigenous musicians to support the protection of intangible cultural heritage and maintenance of Indigenous languages and traditional song cycles, creating new forms of musical cultural expression. This project is first being delivered in the Barkly Region of the Northern Territory through Barkly Regional Arts and the Winanjikari Music Centre

funded by the Australian Government Maintenance of Indigenous Languages and Records Program and the Northern Territory Department of Education and Training and the McArthur River Mine Community Benefits Trust, Arts NT, the Scully Trust and the Fred Hollows Foundation. Warren recorded an album celebrating Tennant Creek and the Warumungu people with contemporary and traditional music. Warren's songs were founded on highlighting the Song Peoples project's purpose to affirm Indigenous identity and reinforce and maintain traditional cultural material and language. During Warren's sessions, elders from all over the Barkly region, including Dick Foster, Michael Jones, Colin Freddy, Peppy Simpson, Banjo Johnny, Michael Williams, Bobby Thompson and Harry Morrison, took part in the recording of traditional songs.

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: 782.6089915 PAP CD

Title: Yawulyu Mungamunga [sound recording] : dreaming songs of Warumungu women, Tennant Creek Central Australia / Papulu Apparr Kari Language and Culture Centre.

Publication info: Tennant Creek, N.T. : Papulu Apparr Kari Language and Culture Centre, c2010

Physical descrip: 1 sound disc : digital ; 4 3/4 cm.

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Accession no.: 920.00929915 CEN DVD

Title: Willaberta Jack [videorecording].

Imprint: [Alice Springs, N. T.]: CAAMA Productions, c2007.

Physical descrip: 1 digital video disk (DVD) (26 min.) : sd., col. ; 4 3/4 in.

Annotation: A tale of murder, injustice, bush craft and pride in 1920's Northern Territory when Aboriginal stockman Willaberta Jack was tried for the murder of cattleman Harry Henry.

Features archival material.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Added Author: Tranter, David